6/29

2212

# QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES & STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 1967-68

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | I | Housing and Living Facilities |
| | II | Employment |
| | III | Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits |
| | IV | Current Monetary Income |
| | V | Assets and Savings |
| | VI | Health and Disability |
| | VII | Social Services |
| | VIII | Private Income in Kind |
| | IX | Style of Living |


A Survey carried out from the University of Essex
and the University of London (L.S.E.)

*Queries should be addressed to:* *Miss Sheila Benson*
*Skepper House*
*13 Endsleigh Street*
*London WC1*


| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOR OFFICE USE | | | |
| SBC1 | | | |

**INTRODUCTION**

(a) **IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW**
proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) **IF A FIRM REFUSAL**
(and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

(i) the reference number of the household

(ii) the date of call(s)

(iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) **IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT**
(because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.)
then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should **not** be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

**IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT**
then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

(a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or

(b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

C.I.C.

| SERIAL NUMBER | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 |

Name of Interviewer G. Wortwright

Date(s) of interview(s) 8/7/68

or contacts 16/7/68

Length of interview(s) ~~1st 1/7/68~~ 1 hour 45 minutes

Total actual interviewing time 105 minutes

**Form of introduction**

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

## SUMMARY : COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

1. Interview carried out — 10
   at first call — X
   at second call — Y (2)
   at third or later call — 0

2. Information for household — 11
   — complete skip to Q. 3 — X
   — incomplete—answer 2a — Y

(a) Sections incomplete — CODE ALL THAT APPLY:
1 Housing
2 Employment
3 Occupational
4 Income
5 Assets
6 Health
7 Soc. Services
8 Inc. in kind
9 Style of living

(b) Reasons if incomplete — 12
— ill/disabled — X
does not know information — Y
unwilling to give information — 0
other (specify) — 1
.....
.....

3. Which sections were answered in whole or in part by which persons on the household?

| | Write Section 1, 2, 3, etc. |
|---|---|
| Informant | 13: 1/9 (2) |
| 2nd member | 14: 1/9 (2) |
| 3rd | 15: (0) |
| 4th | 16: (0) |
| 5th | 17: (3) |
| 6th | 18: (0) |
| Other (specify) | 19: (7) |

CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be listed twice)

4. Type of Accomm. — 20
Semi or detached house or bungalow — X
Ter. h'se or bungalow — Y
Self-con. flat in block — 0
Self-con. flat in house — 1
Self-con. flat attached to shop/business — (2)
Room(s): furnished — 3
Other (specify) — (4)
Public House — Beerhouse – Bar opening straight from Room / Living Room

5. Number of other households at address → None — 21: (0)

6. Household living on — 22
Answer 6a:
ground — X
basement floor — Y
1st floor — (1)
2nd floor — 2
3rd floor — 3
4th floor — 4
5th or above — 5
Specify

(a) Is there a lift in the building? Yes — 6; No — (7)

7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance? — 23
Yes — (8)
No — 9

## HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

**General**

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-analysis.

---

**QUESTION 1 — Rooms**

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and " 0 " should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then " 1 " should be written in the left-hand and " 3 " in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

---

**QUESTION 2 — Additional or fewer rooms**

Define " room " as above.

---

**QUESTION 4**

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

---

**QUESTION 5**

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden **it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question,** for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.

## SECTION I HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

I'd like to start by asking a few questions about your house/flat

1(a) How many rooms are there - I mean for the sole use of the household?

number of living and dining-rooms (excluding bed-sitter) [01]

number of kitchens [01]

Is the kitchen large enough to eat in? Yes [1] No [2]

*number of bedrooms (including bed-sitter)

*total number of living and dining and bedrooms (including kitchen if large enough to eat in)

(b) How many of these rooms are usually heated during the evenings in winter (whether by coal, gas or electric, paraffin stove or central heating)?

DK

2. Would you and your family like to have more rooms or fewer rooms in the home?

CODE ONE ONLY

X* more than one room extra
Y an extra bedroom
0 an extra living room
1 number of rooms about right
2 one room fewer
3 two or more rooms fewer
4 DK

3. Is electricity laid on?

yes, power points and lighting
yes, lighting only
No
DK

4. Has the household the sole or shared use of the following INDOOR facilities?

PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(a) A flush W.C.*
X yes, sole use
Y yes, shared
0 none

(b) A sink or washbasin and cold water tap
1 yes, sole use
2 yes, shared
3 none

(c) A fixed bath or shower
4 yes, sole use
5 yes, shared
6 none

(d) A gas or electric cooker
7 yes, sole use
8 yes, shared
9 none

5. Does the household have the sole use or shared use of a garden or yard?

CODE ONE ONLY

X sole use garden
Y sole use yard
} ASK Q. 5(a)

0 shared garden
1 shared yard
2 neither garden nor yard
} SKIP TO Q.6.

(a) Is it -
- too small for the household to sit in the sun (e.g. smaller than 10 feet x 10 feet)
- at least big enough for the household to sit in the sun, but not equal in size to a tennis court
- substantial in size (e.g. equal in size to a tennis court or bigger)

6. One or two other questions about living here. Do you find the air in this neighbourhood clean or is it dirty, smoky or foul-smelling?

always dirty, smoky, foul-smelling
sometimes dirty, smoky or foul-smelling
not dirty, smoky or foul-smelling
DK

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| 24 25 | 01 |
| 26 27 | 05 |
| 28 29 | 01 |
| | X |
| 30 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |
| | 5 6 7 8 |
| 31 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 32 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 33 | X Y 0 1 |

3

**QUESTION 8(d) — Length of housing problem**

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

---

**QUESTION 9 — Structural defects**

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

**QUESTION 9**

**Television:** combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

**Central heating:** uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.

Central heating. This is a public house + the rooms in the pub (half of the E. Wental, but none of upstairs or private flat downstairs

7. Does the house/flat have any structural defects?

PROMPT

| | |
|---|---|
| rising damp, damp walls or ceilings | 1 |
| loose brick-work/plaster | 2 |
| roof which leaks in heavy rain | 3 |
| badly-fitting windows or doors which do not open or close | 4 |
| broken floorboards, stairs | 5 |
| other_____ | 6 |

Yes — ASK Q.7(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q. 8.

(a) Do you feel any of these are a danger to your health or of anyone in the household?

Yes
No
DK

8. Would you say you (and the family) have a serious housing problem?

Yes — ASK Q.8(a)
No, DK — SKIP TO Q.8(b)

(a) What sort of problem is the worst?

CODE ONE ONLY

1 overcrowding
2 inadequate basic facilities
3 damp accommodation
4 other structural defects
5 need to move elsewhere
6 other (specify)

SKIP TO Q.9

(b) Have you ever had a serious housing problem (since you were 21)?

Yes — ASK 8(c)
No, DK — SKIP TO Q.9.

(c) What sort of problem was the worst?

X overcrowding
Y inadequate basic facilities
0 damp accommodation
1 other structural defects
2 need to move elsewhere
3 other (specify)_____

(d) How long did it last?

under 2 years
2 and less than 5 years
5 and less than 9 years
10 or more

9. Which of the following items do you have in the household?

PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

X television
Y record player
0 radio
1 refrigerator
2 washing machine
3 vacuum cleaner
4 telephone
*5 central heating
6 enough upholstered arm-chairs, easy chairs or settees for every member of family plus one visitor
7 carpet covering all or nearly all floor in main sitting room
8 DK one or more items (specify)

34
35
36
37

**QUESTION 10**

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep rigorously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers about himself should always be entered in the next column. The list of members under Q. 10 may have to be later modified according to who is temporarily residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully. **Boarders** of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household: **lodgers** and **sub-tenants** will require separate questionnaires.

**** HOUSEHOLD TYPE**

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household compositions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

**Definition of a Household**

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d) ).

**QUESTION 10(e)**

**Age-group:** code as below

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 – 1 | 01 |
| 2 – 4 | 02 |
| 5 – 9 | 03 |
| 10 – 14 | 04 |
| 15 – 19 | 05 |
| 20 – 29 | 06 |
| 30 – 39 | 07 |
| 40 – 49 | 08 |
| 50 – 59 | 09 |
| 60 – 64 | 10 |
| 65 – 69 | 11 |
| 70 – 79 | 12 |
| 80 and over | 13 |
| DK | X |
| NA | Y |

**QUESTION 10(d)**

Code **reasons** as below

| | |
|---|---|
| Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home | 1 |
| Staying with relative or friend | 2 |
| Otherwise away on holiday | 3 |
| In armed services/merchant navy | 4 |
| Otherwise working away from home | 5 |
| Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc. | 6 |
| Children's Home or foster home | 7 |
| Boarding school, college, university | 8 |
| Other (specify) | 9 |

**QUESTION 10(f) — Court order**

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the household accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

---

**QUESTION 11**

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend **Q. 10** if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

**QUESTION 11(a)**

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

**QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Relative staying without payment | 1 |
| Friend staying without payment | 2 |
| Relative staying with payment | 3 |
| Friend staying with payment | 4 |
| Other person staying with payment | 5 |
| Other (e.g. nurse/student —specify | 6 |

---

**QUESTION 12**

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

**QUESTION 12(h) Prompt and code as follows:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Hospital/nursing/convalescent/residential Home | 1 |
| Staying with relative or friend | 2 |
| Otherwise away on holiday | 3 |
| In armed services/merchant navy | 4 |
| At boarding school, college or university | 5 |
| Otherwise working away from home | 6 |
| Approved school/Borstal/detention centre, etc. | 7 |
| Children's Home/foster home | 8 |
| Prison | 9 |
| Other (specify) | x |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 |

10. Now I would like to ask some questions about each person living here at present: I mean someone living here for more than a month, or someone here less than that but expected to stay longer than a month.

(a) First of all, can you tell me how many persons aged 15 and over there are? 02
- And how many children under 15? 03

Total persons in household: 05

(b) And now can you tell me who they all are?

DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMANT IN EACH COLUMN
(e.g. husband, son or other relationships between members)
LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP FOR REFERENCE

related to informant
not related to informant

male
female

10e

(c) Was he/she here last night or was he/she away - staying with a relative or because of work, for example? Yes, here SKIP TO Q.~~11(d)~~ / Not here ASK Q.10(d)

(d) Why not? *

CODE REASON

(e) How old are you (is he/she last birthday)? * code age-group

(f) Are you (is he/she) married or unmarried?

X unmarried } SKIP TO Q.11
Y married, present last night
0 married, away last night } ASK Q. 10(g)
1 married, separated - no court order
2 married, separated - court order } ASK Q. 10(h)
3 divorced
4 widowed ASK Q.10(i)

(g) How long is it since your husband/wife was at home?
OR (h) How long is it since you were living together as man and wife?
(i) How long is it since you were widowed?

years if 1 or more
less than 1 year, more than 3 months
3 months or less

* CODE HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 |
| Husb | Wife | Son | Daughter | Daughter | | | | | |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 |
| 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 | 14 15 |
| 08 | 08 | 04 | 04 | 01 | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |
| 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 | 17 18 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |

**
38 39 40
203 ✓

11. Is there anyone staying with you who doesn't usually live here or who will be living here for less than a month altogether - a visitor, say?

yes ASK Q.11(a)
no SKIP TO Q.12

(a) What is his relationship to you?
(b) Sex?
(c) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP
(d) How long has he/she lived here?
(e) How much longer do you expect him to stay?
(f) What is his/her reason for staying/living here?
* CODE REASON

41 X Y
42
43

12. You have told me who lives here. Can I just check whether

(a) Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are away at present? yes, dependent child / yes, adult } ASK Q. 12(c)
(b) Any adult member is away at present - in hospital, at college or on holiday, for example? no, neither child nor adult SKIP TO Q.13 / DK

0 1 2 3
44

(c) What is his relationship to you?
(d) Sex?
(e) Age? CODE AGE-GROUP
(f) How long has he been away?
(g) How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks)
(h) Why is he/she away at present?
* CODE REASON
(i) IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for his/her keep? Who?
(j) About how much a week does he pay?

**QUESTION 13(a)**

" Marriage ": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

**QUESTION 13(b)**

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive **and they must be avoided.** Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask " How are they related? " Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask " Does John see his father regularly? "

" Accepted stepfather " or " Accepted stepmother " describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the " stepfather " or " stepmother " of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

---

**QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach**

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A " safe place " could of course include the garden.

dependent

13. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY (IF NONE SKIP TO Q.17)
We have to check on adopted children or step-children. Have you or your husband/wife been married before?

X yes, married twice or more → IF ANY CODED ASK Q.13(a)
Y no, married once
0 never married or too young } SKIP to Q.13(b)
1 married DK times
2 does not apply

(a) Is the child (are any of the children) in the household from a previous marriage? CODE EACH CHILD
3 yes
4 no
5 DK

(b) Is the child (are any of the children) an adopted or foster child? CODE EACH CHILD
6 yes, adopted
7 yes, foster
8 no
9 DK

INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY HELPFUL INFORMATION BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH DEPENDENT CHILD

X both (natural) parents present: married
Y : not married
0 mother present: and legal stepfather
1 : and accepted stepfather*
2 father present: and legal stepmother
3 : and accepted stepmother*
4 mother present only
5 father present only
6 neither present: both alive
7 neither present: father alive
8 neither present: mother alive
9 neither present: neither alive
X DK

14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED 1 - 4 (Code Children)
Is there a safe place for him/her to play within easy reach of the home?
Y yes
0 no
1 DK
2 does not apply

15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10 (Code Child)
Is there a safe place nearby to which he/she can go unaccompanied to play?
3 yes
4 no
5 DK
6 does not apply

16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 1 - 10 (Code Child.)
Do the children have enough good places to play indoors without troubling the neighbours?
X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours
Y no, not enough space
0 no, enough space but annoys neighbours
1 yes
2 DK
3 does not apply

17. ASK ALL
How long have each of you in the household lived at this address?
Y all life
0 less than 3 months
1 3 months and less than 6 months } ASK
2 6 months and less than 1 year } Q.17(a)
3 1 year and less than 2 years
4 2 years and less than 5 years } SKIP TO
5 5 years and less than 15 years } Q. 18
6 15 years or more
7 DK

(a) How many times have each of you moved in the past two years?
1 once
2 twice
3 three times
4 four times
5 five times
6 six or more times
7 DK

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| X | (X) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| (Y) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | (4) | (4) | (4) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | (8) | (8) | (8) | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| X | X | (X) | (X) | (X) | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | (3) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | (1) | (1) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | (Y) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

**QUESTION 18 Birthplace**

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK.

**QUESTION 18(b) Non-white**

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and **there is reasonable cause** for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask " Is he/she coloured? " If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code " DK white/non-white ". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as " coloured ". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white.

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

18. Can you tell me if there is anyone in the household who was born outside the United Kingdom (that is England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland)?

X born outside UK — ASK Q.18(a) & b
Y born inside UK } ~~ASK Q.18b)~~ SKIP next section but
0 DK } Complete code below.

(a) What is your country of origin?

1 Irish Republic
2 West Indies
3 India
4 Pakistan
5 Africa
6 Europe (other than Irish Republic)
7 Other (specify) _____

(b) How many years have you lived in the United Kingdom?

X less than 2 years
Y 2 years and less than 5 years
0 5 years and less than 20 years
1 20 years or more

Code DO NOT ASK BUT
2 white
3 non-white
4 DK white/non-white

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| X Y 0 1 (2) 3 4 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 4 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 4 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 4 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |

## SECTION II EMPLOYMENT

**General**

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of **each** adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants — e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

**QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment**

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

**QUESTION 2 Two jobs**

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same **kind** of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

**QUESTION 3 House or flat**

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

**QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times**

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

**QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work**

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

| Starting time | Finishing time | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.30 p.m. | 5.00 p.m. | 5.30 p.m. | 6.00 p.m. |
| 7.00 a.m. | 42½ | 45 | 47½ | 50 |
| 7.30 a.m. | 40 | 42½ | 45 | 47½ |
| 8.00 a.m. | 37½ | 40 | 42½ | 45 |
| 8.30 a.m. | 35 | 37½ | 40 | 42½ |
| 9.00 a.m. | 32½ | 35 | 37½ | 40 |
| 9.30 a.m. | 30 | 32½ | 35 | 35½ |
| 10.00 a.m. | 27½ | 30 | 32½ | 35 |

**QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK**

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for **less than 30 hours** **Unemployed:** as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

**Unpaid holiday**

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.



Elizabeth drops answers to this question — varies, since both of Maxine she has had a cleaner, and depends whether she comes or not so to that time she stands work.

## SECTION 11 EMPLOYMENT

1. Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any number of hours, however few?
   - attended paid employment, or self employed *
   - not attending paid employment } SKIP TO Q.6
   - DK

2. Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare-time or regular paid work? *
   - one job
   - two or more jobs

3. Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? *
   - yes, main/only occupation
   - yes, secondary occupation(s) only
   - no

4. What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? *

   CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER
   - X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier)
   - Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm
   - 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier)
   - 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm
   - 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier)
   - 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing

5. Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number* DK

   IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK Q.5(a)
   IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO Q.18

   (a) When did you last work 30 hours or more in a week?
   - X less than 6 months ago
   - Y 6 months and less than 1 year ago
   - 0 1 and less than 3 years
   - 1 3 and less than 10 years
   - 2 10 or more years
   - 3 never
   - 4 DK

   (b) Would you work more hours if such a job were available?
   CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER
   - 5 yes, unconditionally
   - 6 yes, with reservations
   - 7 no, would not wish to
   - 8 no, could not do so
   - 9 DK

6. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS
   Why weren't you at work last week? OR Why weren't you at work full-time?
   - X housewife
   - Y retired
   - 0 student
   - 1 pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

   PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY
   - * 2 unemployed
   - 3 sick or injured
   - 4 disabled or handicapped
   - 5 paid holiday
   - * 6 unpaid holiday
   - 7 not working because: school holidays
   - 8 : caring for someone ill
   - 9 : deputising for housewife
   - X other (specify) _____
   - Y DK

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 2 |
| 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 |
| 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 | 29 30 |
| 1 X | 1 X | 1 X | 1 X | 1 X | 1 X | 1 X | 1 X | 1 X | 1 X |
| 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |

**QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation**

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

**QUESTION 7(c) Looking for work**

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code " NO " and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

7. IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK
Are you at work this week?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | yes, attending paid employment | SKIP TO Q.8 |
| 1 | no | ASK Q.7(a) |

(a) How long is it since you were at work?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | never paid employment | SKIP TO Q.~~17~~ 15 |
| 3 | less than 6 months | SKIP TO Q.8 |
| 4 | 6 months and less than 1 year | SKIP TO Q.8 |
| 5 | 1 and less than 3 years | ASK Q.7(b) |
| 6 | 3 and less than 10 years | ASK Q.7(b) |
| 7 | 10 years or more | ASK Q.7(b) |
| 8 | DK | ASK Q.7(b) |

(b) What was your last paid occupation? And the employer's (or own) business? *

WRITE IN ANSWER: IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What do you do?

(c) Are you looking for work? *

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| yes | | ASK Q.7(d) 7d |
| no | | SKIP TO Q.~~8~~ 12 or 13 |
| DK | | SKIP TO Q.~~8~~ 12 or 13 |

(d) Are you registered at the Employment Exchange?

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| no | | ASK Q.7(e) |
| yes | | SKIP TO Q.7(f) |
| DK | | SKIP TO Q.7(f) |

(e) Why not? WRITE IN ANSWER

(f) Have you looked in the papers for any jobs that looked suitable for you?

| | |
|---|---|
| yes | |
| no | |
| DK | |

(g) Are there any other kind of things you have done lately to try to get a job? WRITE IN ANSWER

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 | 0<br>1 |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8 |
| 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 | X<br>Y<br>0 |
| 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 |
| 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 |

**QUESTION 8 Work record**

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

**Weeks off work in year**

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for **unemployment**, then **sickness** and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for **all** spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record " 0 " in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes " X " and " Y " under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

**List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason**

| | |
|---|---|
| January..... | July..... |
| February..... | August..... |
| March..... | September..... |
| April..... | October..... |
| May..... | November..... |
| June..... | December..... |

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on " ASK **How much would it amount to over the past twelve months — one week, two weeks?** AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at **work.**

As with so many other questions about " the last twelve months " in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

8. FOR ALL WORKING AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
About how many weeks have your been off work for any reason in the past 12 months? - I mean for sickness, unemployment and so on, but also paid and unpaid holidays. *

WRITE IN TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS

PROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY:

For instance, when were you last off work sick? And how long did it last?
(IF WITHIN YEAR: And the time before that?)

PROMPT FROM LIST AND WRITE IN TOTAL WEEKS ALL SPELLS OFF WORK

- unemployment
- sickness or injury
- disability or handicap
- holiday: paid
- holiday: unpaid
- not working because of school holidays
- caring for someone who is ill
- deputising for housewife
- resuming duties as housewife
- stopped work upon marriage or for honeymoon
- for childbirth
- retirement
- taking up or resuming full-time study
- other (specify) _____
- off work, reason not known, or reason not given

(a) CHECK. So you had ____ weeks not working altogether in the past 12 months?

WRITE IN
total weeks not working

total weeks working

(b) In the total you have given me of the weeks worked, how many were there (approximately) in which you worked less than 30 hours?

WRITE IN NUMBER

(c) Have you ever had a spell off work continuously for as long as 8 weeks or more because of

PROMPT

| | |
|---|---|
| sickness | yes |
| unemployment | yes |
| anything else (specify) _____ | yes |
| | no |
| | DK |

(d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 WEEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY OFF WORK, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJURY, OR DISABILITY
Would you say that the work you were doing was responsible in any way for your being off work?

| | |
|---|---|
| yes | ASK Q.8(e) |
| no, DK, DNA | SKIP TO Q.9 |

(e) How was that?

WRITE ANSWER BELOW

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 52 \| 53 | 52 \| 53 | 52 \| 53 | 52 \| 53 | 52 \| 53 | 52 \| 53 | 52 53 | 52 53 | 52 53 | 52 53 |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 54 \| 55 | 54 \| 55 | 54 \| 55 | 54 \| 55 | 54 \| 55 | 54 \| 55 | 54 55 | 54 55 | 54 55 | 54 55 |
| 5 0 | 5 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 56 \| 57 | 56 \| 57 | 56 \| 57 | 56 \| 57 | 56 \| 57 | 56 \| 57 | 56 57 | 56 57 | 56 57 | 56 57 |
| 0 1 0 | 0 1 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| X Y 0 (1) 2 | X Y 0 (1) 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 | 3 4 5 6 |

**QUESTION 9**

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert "½".

---

**QUESTION 10 Occupation**

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

---

**QUESTION 11 Change of Job**

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

**11(c). IRU**, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other Government training centre.

---

**QUESTION 12 Training Course**

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

---

**QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings**

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

John finds he earns less now than he did as Meat Porter, but he has not as much expense in going to work, so it certainly cannot not be considered as a big fall in earnings. Post. 25+ pw.

Eg. says 9½ years ago pub was making fat more money, since then heavy demolition has reduced customers, but fall in income was off-set by husband getting job in meat market where he was well paid because of long hours worked.

9. You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year. How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)?

* number of weeks

10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation IF AT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS)

| WRITE IN | MAIN JOB | AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bricklet - Tile Mfrs - (floor & wall tiles) | |
| 2 | Publican | Beer House |
| | | |
| | SECOND JOB | |
| | | |

IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"

11. When did you last change your job? *

X less than 5 years ago — ASK Q.11(a)
Y more than 5 years ago — SKIP TO Q.12

(a) Did you change it - PROMPT ONE ONLY
0 for health reasons?
1 because you were made redundant?
2 or for other reasons?
3 DK
9 Never

(b) Can you tell me how it came about?

WRITE IN ANSWER: the hours were too long, it meant starting at 5 am (later on meat, milkers, and leaving here at 9 am. the wife got sick of it, so I packed it in.

(c) Did you have any retraining?
in-service training
attending IRU, etc
other (specify) _____
none

(d) How did you find or hear about your present job?
2 labour exchange
3 advertisement
4 recommendation by relative
5 inquired about possible vacancy
6 recommended by friend
7 other (specify) _____

12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY
Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabilitation or Government training course of any kind in the last 5 years (whether or not you have changed your job)? *

yes — ASK Q.12(a)
no, DK, DNA — SKIP TO Q.13

(a) Who arranged it?
Government
employer
armed services
other (specify) _____

(b) How long did it last?
number of weeks

(c) Did it help you to get a better job?
yes
no
DK

13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings?

yes — ASK Q.13(a)
no, cannot remember — SKIP TO Q.14 *

CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS

(a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?

year
19 — See work
19
19

under 10%
10 - 19%
20 - 49%
50% or over

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 | 64 65 |
| | | | | - | | | | | |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 | 66 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

**QUESTION 14 Best job**

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

---

**QUESTION 15**

A few persons — e.g. students — may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

**QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education**

The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacuation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

---

**QUESTION 16 Manual Workers**

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

---

**QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation**

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.

14(a) ASK ALL What was the best job you have ever had in your life?

WRITE IN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS

1 Porter - Meat Market
2 Publican - Beer House

present job } ASK Q.14 (b)
a previous job }
DK, DNA } SKIP TO Q. 15

(b) Why was/is it the best?*

CODE ONE ONLY
X highest paid
Y best job in itself
0 best company at work
1 easiest
2 Other (SPECIFY)
3 DK

(c) How old were you then?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
4 all working life
5 person in teens or twenties
6 person in thirties
7 person in forties
8 person in fifties
9 person in sixties or seventies

15. ASK ALL How old were you when you left school (or college) and were able to work full-time?

*still in full-time education - SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

leaving age

(a) How many years of full-time education did you have altogether?

*number of years

16. FOR MEN WHO ARE MANUAL WORKERS ONLY
Have you completed an apprenticeship?

yes - ASK Q. ~~15 (a)~~ 16
no, DK, DNA } SKIP TO ~~Q.18~~ next Section

(a) What was it?

WRITE IN ANSWER

And for how many years?

number of years

17(a) FOR SEPARATED, DIVORCED AND WIDOWED WOMEN ONLY
What was your husband's last occupation?*

does not apply
DK

WRITE IN MAIN JOB AND EMPLOYER'S (OR OWN) BUSINESS

IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What did he do?"

(b) When you separated from/lost your husband would you say you were financially worse off as a result?

yes
no
DK

FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY

(c) Did he leave you or did you leave him?

husband left
wife left
mutual separation
DK

(d) Did you stay in the home where you had lived together?

yes
no
DK

FOR DIVORCED WOMEN ONLY

(e) How long was it between the time you were living together as man and wife and the time when your divorce finally came through?

Number of years

DK

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 |
| X (8) | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 |
| 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 | 69 70 |
| X 1 | X 1 4 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 | 71 72 |
| 1 0 | 1 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| X 78 4 | X 78 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 79 4 | 79 4 | 79 4 | 79 4 | 79 4 | | | | | |

## OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

**General**

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

---

**QUESTION 1 Outdoors**

In determining whether **mainly** outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the **most recent** conditions (e.g. last week at work).

---

**QUESTION 2 Facilities**

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. **Disregard** provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

**Facilities for washing** Note that there must be **hot water,** soap **and** towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

**QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply**

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items do not apply.

---

**QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating**

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really big freeze.

**Facilities for washing** Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

**Place for lunch** Eating at bench or desk does not count.

**Place to keep clothes** e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested **both** in a place where clothes can be kept **and** one where they will be reasonably safe.

C.I.C.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 4 |

## SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ONE WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS

self-employed, Does Not Apply — SKIP TO Q.14
otherwise Does Not Apply

1. I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you work outdoors or indoors? *

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work | ASK Q.2 |
| 1 | - different places of work | SKIP TO Q.4 |
| 2 | - transport travelling | |
| 3 | mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work | SKIP |
| 4 | - different places of work | TO Q.3 |
| 5 | about as much indoors as outdoors | |

2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code 0 in Q.1)
How many of the following does your employer provide at your (main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (i) | dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain | yes / no |
| (ii) | tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not) | yes / no |
| (iii) | lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet) | yes / no |
| * (iv) | facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and towel | yes / no |
| * (v) | indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal | yes / no |
| (vi) | safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat, spare set of clothes, personal articles | yes / no |
| (vii) | first aid box or facilities | yes / no |
| (viii) | Is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day? | yes / no |

facilities at work too varied to say for any of these — SKIP TO Q.4
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY

3. FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1)
How many of the following does your employer provide at work?
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| * (i) | sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work | yes / no |
| (ii) | tea or coffee (whether charged or not) | yes / no |
| (iii) | indoor flush WC | yes / no |
| * (iv) | facilities for washing and changing, including hot water, soap, towel and mirror | yes / no |
| * (v) | place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or not) | yes / no |
| * (vi) | place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk of loss | yes / no |
| (vii) | place for small personal articles which can be locked | yes / no |
| (viii) | first aid box or facilities | yes / no |
| (ix) | Is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day? | yes / no |
| (x) | lighting which an individual can increase or reduce (e.g. light over work) | yes / no |

facilities at work too varied to say for any of these
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 10 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY

4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk about?

X very little or none
Y some but less than ¼ of working time
0 at least ¼ but less than ½ of working time
1 at least ½ but not all of working time
2 all or nearly all the time
3 DK

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
| 01 | 02 | | | | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| X Y | X Y | X | X | X | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 | 0 1 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 | 0 1 2 3 |

**QUESTION 5**

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

---

**QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay**

Include only when employer pays **cash** directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the **starting level** for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

**Sick pay amount** What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it. Earnings means **earnings before tax.**

---

**QUESTION 7 Pension**

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

**QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution**

Note that we are **not** attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings **before** tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code " None " or " Does not apply ", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

**QUESTION 7b Pensionable age**

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

**QUESTION 7c Years towards pension**

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

**QUESTION 7d Amount of pension**

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

---

**QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers**

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking " How much is each voucher worth? ", " How many do you use in an average week? ". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings.

---

**QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals**

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches and dinners.

**QUESTION 9a Saving on meals**

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and **what he would have spent** in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are **not** seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be " 0 " shillings.

5. How much notice are you entitled to? *

4 week
5 fortnight
6 month
7 more than month
8 none
9 DK

6. If you were sick would you receive any money from your employer? *

yes — ASK Q.6(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.7

(a) Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding any sickness benefit, amount to -

$^2/_3$ or more of normal earnings
between $^1/_3$ and $^2/_3$
less than $^1/_3$ *
DK

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/MTH & DURATION IF KNOWN

OFFICE USE ONLY

7. If you stay in your present job until you retire, will you receive a pension from your employment?

yes — ASK Q.7(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.8

(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you pay? *

WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR %) PER WK/MTH

none
does not apply
DK

OFFICE USE ONLY

(b) At what age can you take the pension? *

X 55
Y 60
0 62
1 65
2 67
3 70
4 other
5 DK

(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served? *

(d) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State retirement or graduated pension)?

$^2/_3$ to full
$^1/_2$ but less than $^2/_3$
$^1/_4$ but less than $^1/_2$
under $^1/_4$
DK

WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK OR PER YR IF KNOWN

OFFICE USE ONLY

(e) Is there a lump sum in addition?

yes — ASK Q.7(f)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.8

(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in a lump sum?

WRITE IN AMOUNT OR %

OFFICE USE ONLY

8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are additional to your wage/salary? *

yes — ASK Q.8(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.9

(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week?

ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS

9. Do you ever have any meals

- provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices?
- paid for on an account chargeable to your employer? *

ASK Q.9(a)

- neither provided cheaply nor paid for
- DK

SKIP TO Q.10

(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week if otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary way for yourself? *

ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | INTERVIEWER: INSERT "07" "08" IF 7th, 8th MEMBER | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | | |
| 19 cont | 19 cont | 19 cont | 19 cont | 19 cont | 19 cont | 19 cont | 19 cont |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| (9) | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 21-25 | 21-25 | 21-25 | 21-25 | 21-25 | 21-25 | 21-25 | 21-25 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| (Y) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 27-31 | 27-31 | 27-31 | 27-31 | 27-31 | 27-31 | 27-31 | 27-31 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 33-34 | 33-34 | 33-34 | 33-34 | 33-34 | 33-34 | 33-34 | 33-34 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 36-40 | 36-40 | 36-40 | 36-40 | 36-40 | 36-40 | 36-40 | 36-40 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 42-46 | 42-46 | 42-46 | 42-46 | 42-46 | 42-46 | 42-46 | 42-46 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| (Y) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 51-52 | 51-52 | 51-52 | 51-52 | 51-52 | 51-52 | 51-52 | 51-52 |
| | | | | | | | |

**QUESTION 10 Personal use**

Includes transport to and from work.

**QUESTION 10a Normal repairs**

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. **Make and type** — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check on the value.

**QUESTION 10d Driver**

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

---

**QUESTION 11 Other benefits**

**Read the prompts slowly:** they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. **The goods** may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. **Transport** may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. **Medical expenses** may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. **Education** can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. **Shares in the company** can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

*"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"*

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost himself.

---

**QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job**

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with ——" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

**Facilities at work** means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

10. Have you the use sometimes for personal purposes of a car or van owned by your employer? *

yes — ASK Q.10(a)
no — SKIP TO Q.11
DK

(a) Does your employer pay
- road tax
- insurance
- petrol
- normal repairs
- none of above

(b) What is the vehicle's

(i) appromimate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iv) m.p.g.?

WRITE IN ANSWERS

_____ 19 ___ _____
_____ 19 ___ _____
_____ 19 ___ _____

(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would that be in a year?

WRITE IN ANSWER

_____ % _____ miles
_____ % _____ miles
_____ % _____ miles

OFFICE USE ONLY

(d) Do you drive it yourself when using it for personal purposes or does another employee of the firm (paid by the firm) drive it? *

self or family
other employee

11. Does your employer provide you with anything else which is of value to you which you have not already told me about?

PROMPT
any goods free or at reduced prices (e.g. free/concessionary coal or railway tickets)
travel other than for work
medical expenses (including medical insurance)
educational expenses - for your children
educational expenses - for yourself
shares or options to purchase shares
life insurance
loans or grants towards purchase of car
other (SPECIFY) _____

None of these (9)

IF ANY RECORDED
Roughly how much a year are these things worth to you altogether? I mean, how much more would you have to spend if you had bought the same things yourself?

WRITE IN ESTIMATES FOR ITEMS

_____
_____

ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s

12. Are you a member of a Trade Union or a professional association?

yes, trade union
yes, professional association
no
DK

13. Can I just ask whether you are satisfied or dissatisfied with some of the things connected with your work - *

(a) Are you satisfied neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the pay?
DK

(b) Are you satisfied neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities at work (e.g. heating, canteen)?
DK

DNA

(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the security of the job (I mean amount of notice and prospect of keeping job)?
DK

(d) Are you satisfied neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the job itself?
DK

SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| X (Y) 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 | 54-56 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 (9) | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 | 58-61 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| X Y (0) 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| X (Y) 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 |
| (6) 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 | 6 7 |
| 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 | 8 9 |
| 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| (X) Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |

**QUESTION 16 Pension**

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, **because** of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

---

**QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services**

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

---

**QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business**

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply — I mean because of savings of tax".

*(6) = at least ½ but not all the time.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | |

FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

14. Do you work indoors or outdoors?
mainly outdoors
mainly indoors
about as much indoors as outdoors

15. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or walk about?
very little
some but less than ½ of working time
*6 at least ½ but less than ¾ working time
all or nearly all the time
DK

16. Do you have provision for a private pension through your employment?
yes — ASK Q.16(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.17

(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do you pay?
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR %) PER WEEK/MONTH
OFFICE USE ONLY

(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a lump sum?
¾ to full
½ but less than ¾
¼ but less than ½
under ¼
DK
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM IF KNOWN
OFFICE USE ONLY

17. Have you made private provision for cash benefits in sickness?
yes — ASK Q.17(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.18

(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of sickness?
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR %) AND DURATION IF KNOWN
OFFICE USE ONLY

18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you or a member of the family are able to use sometimes for personal purposes?
yes — ASK Q.18(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.19

(a) Does your business pay for (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)
road tax
insurance
petrol
normal repairs
none of above

(b) What is the vehicle's (i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year (iv) m.p.g.
19

(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal purposes (including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles would that be in a year?
WRITE IN ANSWER ____ % ____ miles
OFFICE USE

19. Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply - I mean goods and services for yourself and your family. For example -
travel other than for work
medical expenses (or insurance)
educational expenses for children
educational expenses for self
other (SPECIFY) ____

(a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are these worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would you have had to spend if you had bought everything outside your business?
WRITE IN APPROX ANNUAL AMT IN £'s

20. Is your home and business in the same premises?
yes — ASK Q.20(a)
no — SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

(a) Are you able to offset against tax any of your (family's) accommodation, lighting or heating, telephone charges, etc?
yes — ASK Q.20(b)
no, DK — SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

(b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you?
WRITE AMOUNT IN £'s

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc IF 5th, 6th etc MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
| 12 X Y 0 | 12 X (Y) 0 | 12 X Y 0 | 12 X Y 0 | 12 X Y 0 | 12 X Y 0 |
| 1 2 3 6 4 5 | 1 2 3 (4) 5 | 1 2 3 6 4 5 | 1 2 3 6 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 13 X Y 0 | 13 X (Y) 0 | 13 X Y 0 | 13 X Y 0 | 13 X Y 0 | 13 X Y 0 |
| 14-18 £ s | 14-18 £ s | 14-18 £ s | 14-18 £ s | 14-18 £ s | 14-18 £ s |
| 19 X Y 0 1 2 | 19 X Y 0 1 2 | 19 X Y 0 1 2 | 19 X Y 0 1 2 | 19 X Y 0 1 2 | 19 X Y 0 1 2 |
| 20-24 £ s | 20-24 £ s | 20-24 £ s | 20-24 £ s | 20-24 £ s | 20-24 £ s |
| 25 X Y 0 | 25 X (Y) 0 | 25 X Y 0 | 25 X Y 0 | 25 X Y 0 | 25 X Y 0 |
| 26-30 £ s | 26-30 £ s | 26-30 £ s | 26-30 £ s | 26-30 £ s | 26-30 £ s |
| 31 X Y 0 | 31 X (Y) 0 | 31 X Y 0 | 31 X Y 0 | 31 X Y 0 | 31 X Y 0 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 32-36 £ s | 32-36 £ s | 32-36 £ s | 32-36 £ s | 32-36 £ s | 32-36 £ s |
| 37 X Y 0 1 2 | 37 X Y 0 (8) | 37 X Y 0 1 (2) | 37 X Y 0 1 2 | 37 X Y 0 1 2 | 37 X Y 0 1 2 |
| 38-40 £ | 38-40 £ 0 4 5 | 38-40 £ | 38-40 £ | 38-40 £ | 38-40 £ |
| 41 X Y 0 1 2 | 41 X Y (0) 1 2 | 41 X Y 0 1 2 | 41 X Y 0 1 2 | 41 X Y 0 1 2 | 41 X Y 0 1 2 |
| 42-44 £ | 42-44 £ 0 8 0 | 42-44 £ | 42-44 £ | 42-44 £ | 42-44 £ |

## CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

**General**

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

**Income Unit**

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife, and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 40, count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

**Allocating Income**

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

**Gross and Net**

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

**Last 12 months**

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

---

**QUESTION 1 Last earnings**

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "O" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

---

**QUESTION 2 Deductions**

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

**National Insurance contributions**

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

**Graduated pension contributions**

The employee contributes 4¾ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these pounds, plus ¼ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d. About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ¼ per cent on each pound of gross earnings between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

---

**QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest**

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). **Remember Q. 3(b) is very important.** Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s., six weeks @ £18 15s. and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

---

**QUESTION 4 Bonuses**

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out **"Before"** or **"After"** Tax as appropriate.

C.I.C. 6 2 9 2 2 1 2 0 6

## SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

CODE MEMBERSHIP OF INCOME UNIT

FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT LAST WEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (WORK RECORD p.7)

employed — ASK Q.1
self-employed — SKIP TO Q.11
not employed during year — SKIP TO Q.15

1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance - I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in. *

SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE.

DK
Does Not Apply

(a) What period did this cover?
week
month
other (SPECIFY)_____

(b) How long ago was the last day which this period covered?
less than a month
1 month and less than 3 months
3 months and less than 6 months
6 months and less than 12 months

2. How much was deducted for *

| | £ s | £ s | £ s | £ s | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - income tax | 18 - | ___ | ___ | ___ | total deductions: amount (INSERT "0" IF NONE) |
| - national insurance and grad. pension contribs.* | 16 8 | ___ | ___ | ___ | |
| - other things such as sports clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments SPECIFY | 7 4 | ___ | ___ | ___ | TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | |

CHECK ~~So~~ your last pay before ~~tax~~ deductions. amounted altogether to: £ 1 7 6 0

3. You have already told me you have had ___ weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.* Can you tell me what was your highest pay and what was your lowest pay in those weeks? take-home

(FROM WORK RECORD)
rate of pay did not vary SKIP to Q.4
highest ASK Q.3(a)
lowest ASK Q. 3(a)

(a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied - through change of job, overtime or anything else?

WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON
1 working Saturday overtime

CODE ONE ONLY
change of job
rise in pay
overtime
short working wk
other_____

(b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?

(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean before any deductions?

amount
DK
Does Not Apply

4. Have you received any additions to pay (at Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses that you haven't already included in what you have told me?

yes — ASK Q.4(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.5

(a) How much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks?

WRITE IN ANSWER
_____ before/after tax
_____ before/after tax

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc IF 5th, 6th, etc MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11: 01 | 10-11: 02 | 10-11: 03 | 10-11: 04 | 10-11: 12 | 10-11: 12 |
| 12: 1 | 12: 1 | 12: 1 | 12: 1 | 12: 1 | 12: 1 |
| 13-17 £ s: 0 1 5 0 4 | 13-17 £ s | 13-17 £ s | 13-17 £ s | 13-17 £ s | 13-17 £ s |
| 18: X | 18: X | 18: X | 18: X | 18: X | 18: X |
| 19-23 £ s: 0 0 2 0 2 | 19-23 £ s | 19-23 £ s | 19-23 £ s | 19-23 £ s | 19-23 £ s |
| 29-33: X | 29-33: X | 29-33: X | 29-33: X | 29-33: X | 29-33: X |
| £ s: 0 1 7 0 6 | £ s | £ s | £ s | £ s | £ s |
| 34-38 £ s: 0 1 3 1 0 | 34-38 £ s | 34-38 £ s | 34-38 £ s | 34-38 £ s | 34-38 £ s |
| 39: 0 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| 40-44 £ s: 0 1 5 0 0 | 40-44 £ s | 40-44 £ s | 40-44 £ s | 40-44 £ s | 40-44 £ s |
| 45-48 £ s: 1 5 0 0 | 45-48 £ s | 45-48 £ s | 45-48 £ s | 45-48 £ s | 45-48 £ s |
| 49: Y | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 |

Elizabeth. Takes £6 pw. out of husbands — puts £3 in bank and puts £3 into housekeeping. Amount left pays Rent £5 0s. Rates £8 9. p.a. And light & heat. This is a pub in a heavily demolished area of Salford and used to be a "family business", but now most of trade is lunchtime — workmen from nearby projects, Brewery are holding onto license only to see if re-building of area is commenced.

**QUESTION 8**

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not **during** work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 miles @ 6d. = 2s. 6d. | 5 miles @ 8d. = 3s. 4d. |
| 10 miles @ 6d. = 5s. 0d. | 10 miles @ 8d. = 6s. 8d. |
| 50 miles @ 6d. = 25s. 0d. | 50 miles @ 8d. = 33s. 4d. |
| 100 miles @ 6d. = 50s. 0d. | 100 miles @ 8d. = 66s. 8d. |

---

**QUESTION 9 Holiday pay**

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. **Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average earnings.**

---

**QUESTION 10 Sick pay**

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, **but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage.** His average **earnings** may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit.

**Changes in sick pay after the first weeks**

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s., etc. **After deductions of tax, etc.** Note if only the amount of pay **before** deductions is known.

---

**QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed**

The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for **annual income before tax.** Thus Q. 11 A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek **the amount obtained from the business,** either **Method B** — net profit including money taken out for own use, or **Method C**, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should **only** be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "**Turnover**" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5. Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last 12 months? yes / no / DK — ASK Q. 5(a) / SKIP TO Q.6

(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN ☐ )

6. Did you pay any income tax or surtax direct to the tax authorities last year? yes / no / DK — ASK Q.6(a) / SKIP TO Q.7

(a) How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN ☐ )

7. Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes / no / DK — ASK Q.7(a) / SKIP TO Q.8

(a) How much a week are these expenses?

ADD SUB-ITEMS HERE IF NECESSARY

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | |
| laundry | ___ | ___ | ___ | estimated total per week in shillings |
| special clothing | ___ | ___ | ___ | |
| use of tools | ___ | ___ | ___ | |
| other (SPECIFY) | ___ | ___ | ___ | |

8. How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week? (NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR _____ )*
AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS
WRITE "0" IF NOTHING

9. You have told me you had _____ weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid holiday last year. How much pay after deductions did you receive on average per week? same as average earnings
WRITE "0" IF NOTHING average per week

10. FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS
You've told me you had _____ weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of sickness. How much pay, after deductions, did you receive on average per week? I mean not including any sickness benefit.* same as average earnings
average per week

EMPLOYED - SKIP TO Q.14

11. ASK SELF-EMPLOYED
USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *

METHOD A — How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed for tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or practice expenses from the total.

DK / DNA — TRY METHOD B

| | £ | £ | £ | £ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (i) What was the total income before allowance and tax? | | | | |
| (ii) How much depreciation? | | | | |
| (iii) How much business or practice expenses were allowable for tax purposes? | | | | |
| * (iv) So the net assessable income was | | | | |
| (v) 12 months period FROM/TO | | | | |

METHOD B — How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages?

DK / DNA — TRY METHOD C

12 months period FROM/TO

(cont/...)

PTO

| 1stt | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| X (Y) 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 51-55 £ s | 51-55 £ s | 51-55 £ s | 51-55 £ s | 51-55 £ s | 51-55 £ s |
| X 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 56-60 £ s Y | 56-60 £ s | 56-60 £ s | 56-60 £ s | 56-60 £ s | 56-60 £ s |
| 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| X (Y) 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 62-64 shillings | 62-64 shillings | 62-64 shillings | 62-64 shillings | 62-64 shillings | 62-64 shillings |
| 65-67 shillings 0 0 0 | 65-67 shillings | 65-67 shillings | 65-67 shillings | 65-67 shillings | 65-67 shillings |
| 68-71 (X) £ s | 68-71 X £ s | 68-71 X £ s | 68-71 X £ s | 68-71 X £ s | 68-71 X £ s |
| 72-75 £ s | 72-75 X £ s | 72-75 X £ s | 72-75 X £ s | 72-75 X £ s | 72-75 X £ s |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 7 |

INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc., IF 5th, 6th MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD

| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | |
| | | | | | |
| 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 |
| | | | | | |

**QUESTION 12 Income tax**

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if **here** the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 **twice** by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

**Weekly National Insurance contribution**

Self-employed men pay 21s. per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

---

**QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income**

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though **income** may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

13. Thornham Old Road
Royton. Lancs.
16/7/68

Dear Miss Benton,

I have just posted a completed Schedule to you for a family called Benton - John, Elyaketh, Michael, Una, & Maxine 99/101 Liverpool St. Salford, and there were a couple of notes I intended to make about Elyakeths income.

She is a publican, tenant of a small beerhouse. Due to the lack of property around trade is poor

and his incomes averages pa
5/6 years £500 pa. She takes £6
out of till each week, pays £3
in Trustee Savings Bank & puts
£3 into housekeeping. She pays
all light, heat, rent, takes from
housekeeping. The balance showing of
£200 profit in addition to £6 weekly
includes payment of domestic
share of these expenses which she
estimates at £1-10-0d. pr week,
leaving only slight amount of
profit left. I thought perhaps I had
not made it clear that the £200
was including domestic share of
expenses. Sincerely J Walthwright

11. (cont)

METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for your own use? DK / DNA } TRY METHOD D

| | 1st £ | 2nd £ | 3rd £ | 4th £ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (i) How much do you usually take out? | 6 | | | |
| (ii) How often is that? | week | | | |
| (iii) So the total taken out for your own use in the past 12 months was | £312 | | | |
| (iv) What was the remaining profit from the business? | £180 | | | |
| (v) So the net assessable income before tax was | £500 | | | |

METHOD D What was the total turnover* of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures?

| | 1st £ | 2nd £ | 3rd £ | 4th £ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 months period FROM/TO | | | | |

OFFICE USE ONLY net assessable income before tax

12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY
Have you paid any income tax or surtax in the last 12 months?
X yes — ASK Q.12(a)
Y no, 0 DK — SKIP TO Q. 12C
1 Does Not Apply — SKIP TO Q.14

| | 1st £ | 2nd £ | 3rd £ | 4th £ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (a) How much income tax? | | | | |
| surtax? | | | | |
| (b) Does this income tax include amounts deducted at source on income, such as share dividends or a pension? Amount, if any | | | | |
| (c) Did you receive any refunds of income tax or surtax in the last 12 months? Amount income tax, if any | None | | | |
| Amount surtax, if any | None | | | |
| (d) What is your weekly National Insurance contribution? * | Nil | | | |

OFFICE USE ONLY net annual income after tax

13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY
Has your income fluctuated in the last 12 months?
X yes, considerably, Y yes, a little — ASK Q.13(a)
0 no, 1 DK — SKIP TO Q.14
2 Does Not Apply

(a) Why has it varied?

WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON

CODE ONE ONLY
change of job
seasonal variation
varying fortunes of business
other

(b) Has this affected your standard of living? Have you experienced any period of hardship in these 12 months?

WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP

CODE ONE ONLY
standard affected
- yes, hardship
- no hardship
- DK, hardship
standard not affected
DK

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc, IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 05 | 2 |
| 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 | 12-15 |
| | 0500 | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| X (X) 0 1 | X (Y) 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 21-24 | 21-24 | 21-24 | 21-24 | 21-24 | 21-24 |
| | 0500 | | | | |
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| X Y (X) 1 2 | X Y (0) 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 5 6 7 8 | 5 6 7 8 | 5 6 7 8 | 5 6 7 8 | 5 6 7 8 | 5 6 7 8 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |

**QUESTION 14 Second job**

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. **Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job.** You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

---

**QUESTION 15**

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts refer.

Amounts will sometimes be joint — e.g. retirement pension for man and wife — or will be for several members of the household — e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after the interview) in **one column only**, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book.

**CODE 01 Family Allowances**

| | First child | Second | Third | Fourth & subsequent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| up to April 1968 ... ... | nil | 8s. | 10s. | 15s. |
| after April 1968 ... ... | nil | 15s. | 17s. | 17s. |

counting children under 15 or up to 19 if still in full-time education or college or an apprentice on low wages.

**CODE 02 Retirement Pension**

**Note** that the actual amounts vary widely. Increased pensions are paid if retirement is deferred. There are now in addition small graduated state pensions (averaging about 3s.) and pensions may be reduced because of earnings or a deficient contribution record. **Note** that some of these points also apply to other benefits. Pensions and supplementary benefits can be combined in a single payment. You will be prompting for supplementary benefit and wherever possible we should like you to list the amount separately (as well as the fact that it is being received). But whenever the rate given to you exceeds the standard rate below you should check the reason.

| | |
|---|---|
| Single person (husband) ... ... ... | £4 10s. 0d. |
| Wife's income ... ... ... ... | £2 16s. 0d. |
| 1st dependent child ... ... ... ... | £1 5s. 0d. |
| 2nd dependent child ... ... ... | 17s. 0d. |

**CODE 03 Standard Widow's Pension**

**Note: not** the widow's allowance which is paid for the first 26 weeks after widowhood.

| | |
|---|---|
| Widow or widowed mother ... ... | £4 10s. 0d. |
| 1st dependent child ... ... ... ... | £2 2s. 6d. |
| 2nd child ... ... ... ... ... | £1 14s. 6d. |
| 3rd and subsequent child ... ... ... | £1 12s. 6d. |

Depending on the circumstances of the death of the husband (armed service and so on) widows' pensions may differ in size. Note that family allowances are received **in addition** to dependent children's allowances.

**Widow's Allowance: Widow £6 7s., children as for widow's pension**

**CODE 04 and 05 Sickness Benefit and Unemployment Benefit**

Sickness benefit is often paid for periods other than a week. Find what was the last payment and for how many days (excluding Sundays). A payment for 6 days, excluding Sunday, makes up a "week's" benefit. Note that an earnings-related supplement may be paid in addition to the flat rate benefits listed below. Moreover, these benefit rates depend on the contribution record.

| | |
|---|---|
| Single person ... ... ... ... | £4 10s. 0d. |
| Married woman ... ... ... ... | £2 16s. 0d. |
| 1st dependent child ... ... ... ... | £1 5s. 0d. |
| Each subsequent child ... ... ... | 17s. 0d. |

**CODE 06 Supplementary Benefit**

The former "national assistance". Rent is sometimes paid direct to the landlord by the Supplementary Benefits Commission. There is a check later that the amount is known and counted as income.

**CODE 07 Industrial Injury Benefit**

£6 7s. 0d. (with additions for dependants) is payable for the first 26 weeks after injury after which the injured person goes before a Board to have his injury assessed for an individual disablement pension.

**CODES 08 and 09 Industrial and Disablement Pensions**

The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants). **CODE 09:** Note that these are **war** pensions, not service pensions included under occupational pensions later in Q. 19.

**CODE 10 Maternity Allowance**

The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

**CODE 11 Maternity Grant**

This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

**CODE 14 Single Grant**

This is officially described as an **exceptional needs grant.** The Ministry of Social Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large number of people obtain single grants, e.g. for spectacles or dentures, even though they are not normally eligible to receive supplementary benefit. Note also that since you are asking about a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

TS 3 INCOME Section
p 16 Q 15
GOVERNMENT BENEFITS

DO NOT PUNCH: reference only

| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | | cols: | 10-11 01 | 10-11 02 | 10-11 03 | 10-11 04 | 10-11 05 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST BENEFIT received: | code type | col 38 | | 0 | | | | | |
| | | col 39 | | 1 | | | | | |
| | Amount last week (0000 = nothing) | £ cols 40-43 | | 0 | | | | | |
| | | s | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | 2 | | | | | |
| | Weekly average amount (for weeks received & excl. single grants) | £ cols 44-47 | | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| | | s | | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | ~~2~~ | | | | | |
| | Total amount last year | cols 48-51 £s only | | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | ~~5~~ | | | | | |
| | | | | ~~7~~ | | | | | |
| SECOND BENEFIT received: | code type | col 52 | | | | | | | |
| | | col 53 | | | | | | | |
| | Amount last week | cols 54-59 £ | | | | | | | |
| | | s | | | | | | | |
| | Weekly average amount | cols 58-61 £ | | | | | | | |
| | | s | | | | | | | |
| | Total amount last year | cols 62-65 £s | | | | | | | |
| THIRD BENEFIT received | code type | col 66 | | | | | | | |
| | | col 67 | | | | | | | |
| | Amount last week | cols 68-71 £ | | | | | | | |
| | | s | | | | | | | |
| | Weekly average amount | cols 72-75 £ | | | | | | | |
| | | s | | | | | | | |
| | Total amount last year | cols 76-79 £s | | | | | | | |

14. FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED

(a) Can you tell me how much you earned in a second job or in casual earnings last week?

* not earning from second job

amount before/after tax — last wk

(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job or in casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether or not you had such earnings last week? I mean in addition to earnings you told me about earlier, and including fees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses.

nothing; WRITE IN ESTIMATED AMOUNT

before/after tax — last wk

15. FOR ALL

Now I'd like to ask about pensions, allowances or benefits from the Government. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 months a

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 38- | | 01 | Family allowance |
| 50- | | 02 | Retirement (old age) pension |
| 62- | | 03 | Widows pension or allowance (including war and widowed mother) |
| | C08-12 | * 04 | Sickness benefit |
| OFFICE USE | C08-24 | 05 | Unemployment benefit |
| | C08-36 | * 06 | Supplementary benefit (national assistance) |
| | C08-48 | 07 | Industrial injury benefit |
| | C08-60 | 08 | Industrial disablement pension |
| | C09-12 | 09 | War disability pension |
| | C09-24 | 10 | Maternity allowance |
| | C09-36 | 11 | Maternity grant |
| | C09-48 | 12 | Death grant |
| | C09-60 | 13 | Redundancy payment (from Ministry of Labour) |
| | C10-12 | 14 | A single grant (for clothing or other special needs from the Ministry of Social Security) |
| | C10-24 | 15 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| | | 16 | None of these — SKIP TO Q.17 |

IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN

AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week? yes / no

(b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate?

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRITE IN ANSWER | 2 | | | | WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK |
| rate per week | £1-12 | | | | OFFICE: wkly average |
| number of weeks | 15 | | | | |
| previous rate per wk | 185 | | | | OFFICE: yrly total |
| number of weeks | 37 | | | | |
| single amt if any | | | | | INSERT CODE |

2nd Benefit

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRITE IN ANSWER | | | | | WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK |
| rate per week | | | | | OFFICE: wkly average |
| number of weeks | | | | | |
| previous rate per wk | | | | | OFFICE: yrly total |
| number of weeks | | | | | |
| single amt if any | | | | | INSERT CODE |

3rd Benefit

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WRITE IN ANSWER | | | | | WRITE IN AMT LAST WEEK |
| rate per week | | | | | OFFICE: wkly average |
| number of weeks | | | | | |
| previous rate per wk | | | | | OFFICE: yrly total |
| number of weeks | | | | | |
| single amt if any | | | | | INSERT CODE |

4th Benefit

WRITE IN BENEFIT AND ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS AS NECESSARY — OFFICE:

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27-31 (X) £ s | 27-31 (X) £ s | 27-31 X £ s | 27-31 X £ s | 27-31 X £ s |
| 32-35 (X) £ | 32-35 (X) £ | 32-35 X £ | 32-35 X £ | 32-35 X £ |
| 36-37 (1 6) | 36-37 (0 1) (1 6) | 36-37 (1 6) | 36-37 (1 6) | 36-37 (1 6) |
| X Y | X (Y) | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| £ s | £ s: 0 1 1 2 | £ s | £ s | £ s |
| £ s | £ s | £ s | £ s | £ s |
| £ s | £ s | £ s | £ s | £ s |

**QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit**

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term " supplementary benefit " is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt " supplementary assistance? ", ' national assistance? " or " public assistance? ".

**QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission**

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

---

**QUESTION 17 Single Grant**

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

---

**QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work**

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

---

**QUESTION 19 Employer's pension**

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an ex-policeman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. **Service** pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: **Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.**

1629 221208

16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE 06 Q.~~16~~ 15)
* Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national assistance) or was it your own idea?

X yes, advised — ASK Q.16(a)
Y no, own idea
0 DK
1 Does Not Apply

(a) Who was it?

2 doctor
3 welfare worker
4 post office
5 relative
6 friend
7 other (SPECIFY)_____

FOR ALL.

(b) ~~IF CURRENTLY~~ RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT
Do you feel embarrassed or uncomfortable about getting it or do you accept it just like a pension or any other kind of income?

very embarrassed or uncomfortable
a little embarrassed
not embarrassed
DK
} ASK Q.16 (c)
Does Not Apply — SKIP TO Q.17

(c) Do you pay the rent yourself or do you have an arrangement with "the supplementary" (or national assistance office) to pay it direct to the landlord?

Does Not Apply
paid by housewife
paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE ~~13~~ 14, Q.15)
* Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is for? (each grant)

Does Not Apply

WRITE IN ANSWER

18. FOR MEN AGED 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELF-EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS.
In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in a week)? WRITE IN Year 19____ IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a) IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO Q.19

never
Does Not Apply
} SKIP TO Q.19

(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions?
(b) And roughly what would you say was the total income of the household in that week?
(c) Were the members of the household then the same as they are today? same 1 different 2
(d) IF DIFFERENT. Who were in the household then? *

OFFICE USE ONLY

19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from a former employer?

yes, central or local govt, armed forces
yes, other employer's pensions
} ASK Q.19(a)
no
DK
} SKIP TO Q.20

(a) How much?

per week _____ bef/aft tax _____ bef/aft tax
OR per month _____
AND total last 12 months _____ bef/aft tax _____ bef/aft tax

Payment last wk 1 1
Payment not received last wk 2 2

OFFICE USE ONLY: amt last year

(b) How many years did you serve for pension?

| 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, 1F 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 |
| 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 39-42 | 39-42 | 39-42 | 39-42 | 39-42 | 39-42 |
| | | | | | |
| 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 44-47 | 44-47 | 44-47 | 44-47 | 44-47 | 44-47 |
| | | | | | |
| 48-51 | 48-51 | 48-51 | 48-51 | 48-51 | 48-51 |
| | | | | | |

**QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income**

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either " 1 " or " 2 " depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out " Before " or "After " tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

**QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives**

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

---

**QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others**

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grandchildren's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift for car.

---

**QUESTION 22 Tax relief**

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

---

**QUESTION 23**

**Property income** is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the **total** sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: " I mean the total like that in your income tax return — gross income **less** expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20. ASK ALL
Have you received any of the following in the last 12 months?

PROMPT VERY CAREFULLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AND ASK Q.20(a) FOR ALL. TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN ☐

X An annuity (e.g. through private insurance) (N.B. NOT DIVIDENDS)
Y A gratuity or a lump sum like an employer's redundancy payment or a gift on retirement or marriage?
0 Income from trust or covenant
1 Money from a court order or voluntary payment from the children's father (NOT FORCES ALLOTMENT) ASK Q.20(a) and (b)
2 Allowances from relatives who are members of armed forces or merchant navy away from home
3 Other allowances from husbands and others temporarily away from home
4 Regular cash help or allowances from grandparents, parents, children or other relatives or from friends
5 A money gift of more than £25 (or 10s. a week) from any of your family, relatives or friends
6 Trade Union benefits (e.g. pension, sick or strike pay)
7 Friendly Society, voluntary society or British Legion benefits
8 Any other benefits under private sickness or accident insurance
9 None of these SKIP TO Q.21

(a) How much? *

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| name of allowance | | | |
| amount per week | bef/aft tax | bef/aft tax | bef/aft tax |
| OR per month | | | |
| AND total last 12 months | bef/aft tax | bef/aft tax | bef/aft tax |
| Payment last wk | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Payment not received last wk | 2 | 2 | 2 |

OFFICE USE ONLY: amt last week

(b) FOR SEPARATED AND DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHERS (OR WIFE'S CHILDREN OF A PREVIOUS MARRIAGE IF UNDER 16) WHO ARE RECEIVING MONEY FROM A COURT ORDER AND SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT.
May I just check? Is the court order received by you or collected by the Supplementary Benefits Commission (National Assistance office)? *
collected by informant
collected by S.B.C.
DK
Does Not Apply

WRITE IN ANY COMMENT MADE ABOUT REGULARITY AND MANNER OF RECEIPT OF INCOME

21. FOR ALL. From your income are you supporting or helping anyone elsewhere? I mean an allowance to a parent, child, relative or former wife, for example, of at least 10s. a week, or occasional cash gifts or paying a bill amounting to at least £25 a year? * yes ASK Q.21(a); no / DK SKIP TO Q.22

(a) Who to?
(b) How much per wk?
(c) Was there a payment last week? yes 1 / no 2
(d) How much in single payments altogether last year?

OFFICE USE ONLY: amt last week

22. Did you receive any tax relief last year for
X the support of a relative other than your wife and children
Y someone to look after the house or children (other than wife or relative)
0 any type of covenant to pay for the education of a relative
1 life insurance
2 none of above
3 DK

23. Have you received any income from property - renting out a house flat or room (even adjoining your own house or flat) in the last 12 months? yes ASK Q.23(a); no / DK SKIP TO Q.24

(a) How many different rents have you received?
(b) About how much was the gross amount you received in the last 12 mths before tax?
(c) How much did your expenses come to? (incl. paying for rates and repairs)
Approx. income after tax (if known)

OFFICE USE ONLY: amt last year

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD 05 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 (9) | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 (9) | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 (9) | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 (9) | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 (9) | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 53-56 | 53-56 | 53-56 | 53-56 | 53-56 | 53-56 |
| | | | | | |
| 57-60 | 57-60 | 57-60 | 57-60 | 57-60 | 57-60 |
| | | | | | |
| 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X Y 0 |
| 63-66 | 63-66 | 63-66 | 63-66 | 63-66 | 63-66 |
| | | | | | |
| 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 |
| | | | | | |
| 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| X Y 0 1 (2) 3 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 | X Y 0 1 (2) 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 |
| 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X (Y) 0 | X Y 0 |
| 73-76 | 73-76 | 73-76 | 73-76 | 73-76 | 73-76 |
| | | | | | |

B2 is tenant from Brewery

**QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation**

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

**QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction**

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

**QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage**

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still **cannot** give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

(a) source of loan or mortgage;
(b) term of repayment;
(c) number of years paid;
(d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

**QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat**

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. **Always** insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

**QUESTION 25(l) Government's Mortgage Scheme**

Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foreseeable future.

Code householder only.

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 05 |
| 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| (9) | (9) | (9) | (9) | (9) | |

24. Is this house/flat rented or owned (i.e. by the householder)?

- X Y Owner occupied: fully owned / paying mortgage } ASK Q.25
- 0 Rented: from local council
- 1 privately - furnished
- 2 privately - unfurnished
- 3 privately - with farm, business premises } SKIP TO Q.26
- 4 Rent free: because of present or previous employment
- 5 for reasons other than employment } SKIP TO Q.29
- 6 DK SKIP TO Q.29

25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER

(a) Does the dwelling include business as well as private accommodation? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.26; yes ASK Q.25(a)(i); no SKIP TO Q.25(b)

(a)(i) How many rooms are used for business? number _____

(b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland) chief rent, do you pay? amount £ _____

(c) How much did you pay last year in rates? amount £ _____

(d) How much in water rates ( if not included in (c) )? amount £ _____

(e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate scheme? yes / no / DK

IF YES How much is it per year _____

(f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount you have just given me for rates? yes / no

(g) When did you buy this house? 19____

MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY £ s d

(h) What is the total monthly payment? _____ OFFICE USE ONLY total annual housing cost

* How much of this is interest? _____

And how much capital repayments? _____

Other, if any (e.g. insurance premium on building) SPECIFY _____ _____

ASK ALL (i.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE)

(i) How much do you estimate your house (and garden) to be worth at present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 * range code

WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate £ _____

IF DIFFERENT AND NOTE REASON interviewer's estimate £ _____ OFFICE USE ONLY

_____

Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or flat (not contents)

annual premium £ _____ insured value of house in hundreds of pounds

(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant in purchasing your house? yes / no

IF YES grant: How much? _____

loan: At what interest rate? _____

(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and including paint and tools for work by self)? Total £ _____

DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

_____ _____ _____

(l) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new option mortgage scheme? *

- yes
- no
- DK

} SKIP TO Q.30

DNA

| 10 | 11 | 12-15 | 16-19 | 20 | 21-25 | 26-28 | 29 | 30 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 1 2 | | | | £ | | X Y | X Y 0 9 |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 |

IF TOTAL CANNOT BE DIVIDED ASK:

Source of loan _____

_____

Term of repayment _____

Number of years paid _____

Amount of loan _____

TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN ☐

IF AMOUNTS FOR BUSINESS/FARM AND HOME CANNOT BE SEPARATED NOTE HERE:

estimated value of house/business _____

insured value of house/business (building) _____

" " (contents) _____

4 to 5 £300
1½ £2-500
96

---

**QUESTION 27(a)**

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

Brewery is not Ely. employer.

---

**QUESTION 28(a) Years on list**

Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code " inherited tenancy " in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

**QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation**

Interpret " inheriting tenancy " as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

**QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate**

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are " reduced ". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.

26. IF HOUSEHOLDER PAYS RENT — Does Not Apply

(a) How much do you pay a week in rent? Rent £50 per.

(b) Do you have a rent holiday? yes 1 / no (2) — no of wks rent paid in year _____ — OFFICE USE ONLY — total rent last year

(c) Do you pay rates in addition? yes / no / DK

IF YES amount general rates last yr £89-0-04 ; amount water rates last yr ✓ included

(d) Have you had a rates rebate? yes / no / DK

IF YES (i) How much was it? _____ SPECIFY PERIOD _____

(ii) Did you get it as a lump sum payment or was it deducted from your rates or rent? deducted from rent / deducted from rates / lump sum payment

(e) Does your rent include: PROMPT AND CODE ANY THAT APPLY — lighting 1; gas 2; coal 3; meals 4; other service or commodity 5; electric power 6; none of these (7); DK 8

(f) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)?

Total £ _____

DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS — Hand — _____ — OFFICE USE ONLY — total annual housing cost

27. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS PRIVATELY — Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.28

(a) Is this accommodation owned by your employer? Y yes ASK Q.27(a)(i); 0 no, 1 DK } SKIP TO Q.27(b)

IF YES (i) Do you pay less than it would cost if you rented it in the ordinary way? 2 yes ASK Q.27(a)(ii); 3 no, 4 DK } SKIP TO Q.27(b)

IF YES (ii) How much extra rent per year would you expect to pay if you were renting it privately? * GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £ _____ extra rent per yr

(iii) Would you have to leave this house/flat if you stopped working for him or when you retire? yes / no / DK

(b) Are you on a council housing list? 1 yes, entire household; 2 yes, part of household } ASK Q.27(b)(i); 3 no, 4 DK } SKIP TO Q.30

(i) How long? number of years

28. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS FROM COUNCIL — Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30

(a) How long were you (the tenant) on the list before getting council accommodation? inherited tenancy / DK / number of years

(b) When was this house/flat built? before war / 1946-1954 / 1955 or later / DK

(c) How long have you been living in council accommodation? years

(d) Why did you get a council house/flat when you did? Was it because you reached the top of the list or were there other reasons? PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY — X inherited tenancy; Y bad housing; 0 health of member of family; 1 overcrowding; 2 other (SPECIFY); 3 solely top of list; 4 DK

(e) Do you know if the council operates a differential rents or rent rebate scheme to adjust rents to needs? yes ASK Q.28(e)(i); no, DK } SKIP TO Q.30

(i) Have you had your rent reduced or obtained a rebate, or have you applied but not had a reduction or a rebate? rent reduced / applied, no rent reduction } ASK Q.28(e)(ii); not applied / other (SPECIFY) / DK } SKIP TO Q.30

(ii) Do you know by how much? _____

| | |
|---|---|
| 31-34 | X |
| £ | s |
| 0 | 0 9 |
| 35-37 | |
| £ | |
| 0 | 5 0 |
| 38 | |
| X | |
| Y | |
| 0 | |
| 1 | |
| (2) | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 39-42 | |
| 0 | 1 3 9 |
| 43 | |
| X | |
| Y | |
| (0) | |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 44-46 | |
| £ | |
| | |
| 47 | |
| X | |
| Y | |
| 0 | |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| (3) | |
| 4 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| X | |
| Y | |
| 0 | |
| 50 | |
| X | |
| Y | |
| 0 | |
| 1 | |
| 51-52 | |
| 53 | |
| X | |
| Y | |
| 0 | |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 54 | |
| X | |
| Y | |
| 0 | |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |

58
89
£139

**QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent**

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

---

**QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders**

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account **number** of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

**QUESTION 30(c) Net income**

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income — " profit " as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. **Try** to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out " after " tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in " O " and make a note.

---

**QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry**

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s. a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed.

---

**QUESTION 33 Total income last year**

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questions remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flash-card and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: " Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.? " You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check **whether** the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

29. IF HOUSEHOLDER LIVES RENT FREE — Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.30

(a) Do you give any services in return for living rent free?

WRITE IN NATURE OF SERVICES

employer owns: no services beyond employment
: some extra services
relative or friend owns: no services
: some extra services
other (SPECIFY) _____
DK

(b) How much do you pay in rates? amt gen. rates last yr £ _____
amt water rates last yr £ _____

(c) How much rent would you say someone would have to pay in this area for a house/flat like this? estimated rent per year
GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £ _____ per year

(d) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for work by yourself)? total £ _____

DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS — OFFICE USE ONLY — total annual housing costs

_____ _____
_____ _____
_____ _____

30. FOR ALL
Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?

yes, lodger(s) / yes, boarder(s) } ASK Q.30(a)
no / DK } SKIP TO Q.31

(a) About how much have you received in the last 12 months before allowing for expenses?
per week _____ OR total in last year* _____

(b) Do you provide any of the following services without additional charge?
PROMPT - CODE ALL ; THAT APPLY

light 1 | breakfast and one meal 4 | laundry 7
heat 2 | all meals 5 | other 8
breakfast only 3 | cleaning 6 | none 9

(c) Can you say how much income you get each week after allowing for the cost of providing these services and paying tax? * last wk bef/aft tax

total last yr bef/aft tax (in £'s only)

31. Is there a garage attached to the accommodation or do you own or rent one elsewhere?

yes, attached / yes, elsewhere } ASK Q.31(a)
no / DK } SKIP TO Q.32

(a) Have you sub-let the garage separately in the last 12 months? yes 1 / no 2 — amount last wk

IF YES How much do you get per week after deducting expenses? total last yr (in £'s only)

32. Do you grow any of your own food or keep poultry either in the garden or grounds by the home or elsewhere? *

yes, own ground/garden / yes, allotment, etc elsewhere } ASK Q. 32(a)
no / DK } SKIP TO Q.33

(a) How much a week on average do you think you save yourself and your family by eating or using the things you grow - I mean the price in the shops of the things you use at home, but deducting all your costs and expenses? amount per week
NOTE ANY VARIATION IN YEAR _____

33. ASK ONLY IF INCOME INFORMATION INCOMPLETE * — Does Not Apply

Even though it may be difficult to go into details I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.2) and indicating the number that best tells us the total income, after deductions of tax and national insurance, from all sources of yourself and your family in the last year. It is most important for us to have an idea of the total. range code

PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS

* total last year (£'s only)

| 55 |
|---|
| X |
| Y 0 1 2 3 4 |

| 56-58 | 62-64 | 65-68 |
|---|---|---|
| £ | 000 | 0089 |
| 59-61 | | |

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

| | Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| X Y | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | X Y 0 1 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 13-16 £ s | | | | | | |
| 17-20 £ | | | | | | |
| 21 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 22-25 £ s | | | | | | |
| 26-28 £ | | | | | | |
| 29 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 30-33 £ s | | | | | | |
| 34-35 | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 36-39 | | | | | | |

## V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

**QUESTION 1 Personal**

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband and wife.

---

**QUESTION 2 Savings**

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range — nearer X or nearer Y?"

**QUESTION 2(c) Interest**

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives **in the form he receives it** — that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is. We will do that work in the office.

---

**QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares**

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

**QUESTION 3(b) Interest**

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received **after** tax has been deducted.

---

**QUESTION 4**

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean ownership. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?" — that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business — say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner.

---

**QUESTION 5 Other property**

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

## V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

1. ASK ALL
Have you a personal bank account? *
yes ASK Q.1(a)
no / DK } SKIP TO Q.2

(a) Is it joint husband/wife?
joint
exclusive

2. (a) Have you any money in: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ~~ONLY IF NECESSARY~~

| | | | 2nd | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY | X | Bank Deposit Account | | | | |
| | Y | Post Office Savings Bank | | | | |
| | 0 | Trustee Savings Bank | 480 | | | |
| | 1 | The Co-op | | | | |
| | 2 | Any other Savings Bank | | | | |
| | 3 | Shares or deposits in Building Society | | | | |
| | 4 | Savings Certificates | | | | |
| | 5 | Defence Bonds | 10 | | | |
| | 6 | Premium Bonds | | | | |
| | 7 | Any other (SPECIFY) | | | | |
| | 8 | None of these SKIP TO Q.3 | | | | |
| | 9 | DK | | | | |

(b) How much have you in all these kinds of savings altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS ALSO ON RIGHT
Total 490

IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/ LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4
WRITE IN RANGE CODE

(c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?
total in last 12 months before/after tax
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5

SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY

| | | | 2nd | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D.T.B. | bef/aft | tax | 16 | | | |
| | bef/aft | tax | | | | |
| | bef/aft | tax | | | | |
| | bef/aft | tax | | | | |
| | bef/aft | tax | | | | |

3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other kinds of bonds or savings)? *
yes ASK Q.3(a)
no / DK } SKIP TO Q.4

(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/ APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/IS SHY/LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE
total value in £'s
range code

(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest altogether have you received or been credited with?
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5
total in last 12 months before/after tax

4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice?
yes ASK Q.4(a)
no / DK } SKIP TO Q.5

(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? *
IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:
Not including the value of the accommodation you and your family occupy.
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3
total value in £'s

5. Do you own a house other than this which I've already asked about, or land which is not included along with this house? Or a caravan or boat? *
yes, including house(s) } ASK
yes, not incl. house(s) } Q.5(a)
no / DK } SKIP TO Q.6

(a) What do you estimate is the present value of those assets?
IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3
total value in £'s

| Intt | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06 etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD 05 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| X (Y) 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 (2) | X (Y) 0 1 2 | X (Y) 0 1 2 | X (Y) 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 (8) 9 | X Y (0) 1 2 3 4 5 (6) 7 8 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 (8) 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 (8) 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 (8) 9 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 (8) 9 |
| 42-47 £ | 42-47 £ | 42-47 £ | 42-47 £ | 42-47 £ | 42-47 £ |
| 00490 | | | | | |
| 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ |
| 0016 | | | | | |
| 53 X (Y) 0 | 53 X (Y) 0 | 53 X (Y) 0 | 53 X (Y) 0 | 53 X (Y) 0 | 53 X Y 0 |
| 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ |
| 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| 60-63 £ | 60-63 £ | 60-63 £ | 60-63 £ | 60-63 £ | 60-63 £ |
| 64 X (Y) 0 | 64 (X) Y 0 | 64 X (Y) 0 | 64 X (Y) 0 | 64 X (Y) 0 | 64 X Y 0 |
| 65-59 £ | 65-69 £ | 65-69 £ | 65-69 £ | 65-69 £ | 65-69 £ |
| | 00300 | | | | |
| 70 X Y (0) 1 | 70 X Y (0) 1 | 70 X Y (0) 1 | 70 X Y (0) 1 | 70 X Y (0) 1 | 70 X Y 0 (1) |
| 71-75 £ | 71-75 £ | 71-75 £ | 71-75 £ | 71-75 £ | 71-75 £ |

**QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans**

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car — e.g. wife's. **If informant unable to value a vehicle** note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

**QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles**

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

---

**QUESTION 7 Life Insurance**

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little **current** value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details.

---

**QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets**

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

---

**QUESTION 9 Other assets**

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

---

**QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls**

**It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.**

**QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months**

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. **Savings**—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

**Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses**—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |

6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)?

X car
Y two or more cars } ASK Q.6(a)
0 van
1 motor-cycle
2 other (SPECIFY) _____
3 no } SKIP TO Q.7
4 DK }

(a) What would it (they) sell for? total value in £'s
IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 ASK:
(b) Do you owe any money on it (them)? I mean are you paying back a loan or making HP payments? yes ASK Q.6(c); no, DK } SKIP TO Q.7

(c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total owed in £'s
IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:
Original price _____ Amount each repayment _____
Deposit _____ No. of repayments made ____ No. still to make ____

7. Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance or death benefit policy? yes ASK Q.7(a); no, DK } SKIP TO Q.8

(a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? yes ASK Q.7(b); no, DK } SKIP TO Q.8

TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN ☐

(b) How much do you pay? _____
(c) How many years have you paid? _____ DK
(d) What is the total sum for which you are insured? _____ estimated total in £'s

8. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal possessions worth £25 or more which you could sell - and about how much are they worth altogether? I don't mean ordinary household equipment, furniture and clothing. I mean things you might do without if you had to - like jewellery, silver and antiques. yes / no / DK

WRITE IN ITEMS AND ADD AMTS IF NECESSARY _____ total saleable assets in £'s

9. May I just check: is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me about? yes ASK Q.9(a); no, DK } SKIP TO Q.10

(a) What? _____
(b) How much is it worth? total value in £'s

10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you

PROMPT ALL THAT APPLY
X Sold property (including house, caravan, etc)?
Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy?
0 Sold personal possessions (e.g. jewellery)?
1 Sold stocks or shares?
2 Drawn savings?
3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money? } ASK Q. 10(a)
4 None of these
5 DK } SKIP TO Q.11

(a) About how much did you raise altogether for these purposes?

SPECIFY ITEMS AND ADD AMOUNTS IF NECESSARY _____ total cash to meet expenses in £'s

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |
| 13-16 £ | 13-16 £ | 13-16 £ | 13-16 £ | 13-16 £ | 13-16 £ |
| 17-20 X Y 0 £ | 17-20 X Y 0 £ | 17-20 X Y 0 £ | 17-20 X Y 0 £ | 17-20 X Y 0 £ | 17-20 X Y 0 £ |
| 21 X Y 0 1 2 3 | 21 X Y 0 1 2 3 | 21 X Y 0 1 2 3 | 21 X Y 0 1 2 3 | 21 X Y 0 1 2 3 | 21 X Y 0 1 2 3 |
| 22-25 X £ | 22-25 X £ | 22-25 X £ | 22-25 X £ | 22-25 X £ | 22-25 X £ |
| 26-30 X Y 0 £ | 26-30 X Y 0 £ | 26-30 X Y 0 £ | 26-30 X Y 0 £ | 26-30 X Y 0 £ | 26-30 X Y 0 £ |
| 31-35 X Y 0 £ | 31-35 X Y 0 £ | 31-35 X Y 0 £ | 31-35 X Y 0 £ | 31-35 X Y 0 £ | 31-35 X Y 0 £ |
| 36 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 36 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 36 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 36 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 36 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | 36 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 37-41 £ | 37-41 £ | 37-41 £ | 37-41 £ | 37-41 £ | 37-41 £ |

**QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"**

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

---

**QUESTION 12 Hire purchase**

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about **original price**, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, **less interest**, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

---

**QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears**

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the **number** of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

---

**QUESTION 17 Total assets**

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

11. Apart from what you have told me about already have you received any other money amounting to £25 or more in the last 12 months which was spent on ordinary living expenses (rather than saved or used to buy property, like a house or a car) such as:

PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON THE RIGHT

- an inheritance — amount
- betting or football pool win
- premium bond or prize
- other (SPECIFY)
- none of these
- DK

total gained in £'s

12. May I just check on debts or loans? Are you making hire purchase payments on personal possessions, for example on furniture and household appliances?

yes — ASK Q.12(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.13

(a) How much altogether do you have to pay, excluding interest? *

IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:

TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN ☐

Original price
Deposit paid
Amount of each repayment
No. of repayments made
No. of repayments still to make

INTERVIEWER OR OFFICE total owed in £'s

13. FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (Q.1)
Have you an overdraft on any personal bank account?

yes — ASK Q.13(a)
no, DK, Does Not Apply — SKIP TO Q.14

(a) How much is the overdraft, including any loan? total in £'s

14. FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE
Are you behind with your rent/payments?

yes — ASK Q.14(a)
no, DK, Does Not Apply — SKIP TO Q.15

(a) How many weeks/payments (or total amount)? OFFICE: total arrears in £'s

15. Apart from what you have told me do you owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?

yes — ASK Q.15(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.16

(a) How much? total in £'s

16. Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?

yes — ASK Q.16(a)
no, DK — SKIP TO Q.17

(a) How much? total in £'s

17. IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLETE ASK:
It may be difficult to give any details but I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4) and telling me which number best indicates the total value of any savings, property (including house and car) and personal possessions you may have?

range code

PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS

total value in £'s if volunteered

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 |
| 43-47 £ | 43-47 £ | 43-47 £ | 43-47 £ | 43-47 £ | 43-47 £ |
| 48 X Y 0 | 48 X Y 0 | 48 X Y 0 | 48 X Y 0 | 48 X Y 0 | 48 X Y 0 |
| 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ | 49-52 £ |
| 53 X Y 0 1 | 53 X Y 0 1 | 53 X Y 0 1 | 53 X Y 0 1 | 53 X Y 0 1 | 53 X Y 0 1 |
| 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ | 54-58 £ |
| 59 X Y 0 1 | 59 X Y 0 1 | 59 X Y 0 1 | 59 X Y 0 1 | 59 X Y 0 1 | 59 X Y 0 1 |
| 60-62 £ | 60-62 £ | 60-62 £ | 60-62 £ | 60-62 £ | 60-62 £ |
| 63-66 X Y 0 £ | 63-66 X Y 0 £ | 63-66 X Y 0 £ | 66-66 X Y 0 £ | 63-66 X Y 0 £ | 63-66 X Y 0 £ |
| 67-70 X Y 0 £ | 67-70 X Y 0 £ | 67-70 X Y 0 £ | 67-70 X Y 0 £ | 67-70 X Y 0 £ | 67-70 X Y 0 £ |
| 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| 72-76 £ | 72-76 £ | 72-76 £ | 72-76 £ | 72-76 £ | 72-76 £ |

## VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

**QUESTION 1 Health**

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

---

**QUESTION 2 Unwell today**

Note that the emphasis is on " today " and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire **as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household.** This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

**QUESTION 2a Off work**

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

**QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks**

If more than a year write " 52 ". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary.

**QUESTION 2c Regularly**

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

---

**QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity**

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are **not** asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which " trouble " is reported. You do **not** explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

**Nerves**

Pay particular attention to the need to prompt for any trouble with " nerves ".

**Reading ordinary print**

Note that your code " No " only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code " No " if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as " seeing " print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

**Hearing**

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

## VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself and the other members of the household.

1. How would you describe the health of each person living here? Generally, is it good for your (his/her) age, fair or poor?
   - good for age
   - fair for age
   - poor for age
   - DK

2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? *
   - yes — ASK Q.2(a)
   - no / DK — SKIP TO Q.3

(a) Are you (is he/she)
- 5 off work? * / 6 off school? — ASK Q.2(a)(i)
- 7 neither off work nor off school / 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. housewife, small child) — SKIP TO Q.2(b)

(i) How many weeks?
- less than one
- number *

(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed or to the house?
- yes — ASK Q.2(b)(i)
- no — SKIP TO Q.2(c)

(i) For how many weeks continuously?
- less than one
- number *

(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?
- yes
- no
- DK

(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER

3. Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevents you (him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the same age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do you have trouble with

PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- X your chest or lungs? — ASK Q.3(a)
- Y your back or spine? — ASK Q.3(b)
- 0 your joints?
- * 1 your nerves? — ASK Q.3(c)
- 2 your sight? — ASK Q.3(d)
- 3 your hearing? — ASK Q.3(e)
- 4 your speech? — ASK Q.3(f)
- 5 fits or blackouts?
- 6 diabetes?
- 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves)?
- 8 anything else important (SPECIFY) — SKIP TO Q.4
- 9 DK

X none of these

(a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or fits of coughing when you hurry? — yes / no
(b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely and fully and using your hands? — yes / no
(c)(i) Are you affected, for example
- by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work or mix with other people?
- by getting in a rage with other people?
- by being unable to concentrate?
- by sleeping badly?
- none of these

PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? — yes / no
IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? — yes / no
(d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (even with glasses)? — yes / no
(e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? — yes / no but observed * / no
(f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation with people outside the family? — yes / no

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 | 13-14 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 | 15-16 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |

**QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres**

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

---

**QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition**

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition" so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

**Previous occupation**

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

---

**QUESTION 6 Mobility**

You should code people according to their **usual** mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

---

**QUESTION 7 Incapacity**

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

**QUESTION 7e**

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

---

**QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity**

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 WEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)&(b) ) AND ANY CONDITION (Q.3)

Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre?
- a special school?
- a disabled person's club?
- any other club, school or centre because of your health?
- no club, school or centre?

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6

5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION

(a) When did you first become sick or have any condition? *

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.6

[ ] [ ] 19__ 19__ WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS AGO

(b) What was your occupation then? Was it the last occupation you had (which you have already told me about (p.7) or a previous one?

never had paid employment } SKIP
condition started in last job held } TO Q.6
condition started in previous job ASK Q.5(c)

(c) What was that previous job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S (OWN) BUSINESS

[ ] _____
[ ] _____

6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is *

X - usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit in a chair?
Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards outdoors without help?
0 - neither of these
1 DK

7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10

* Do you or would you have any difficulty (or find it troublesome, exhausting or worrying)

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9
CODE 0 = no difficulty
CODE 1 = has/would have difficulty
CODE 2 = cannot do task

(a) washing down (whether in bath or not)?

(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?

(c) tying a good knot in string?

(d) cutting toenails?

NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8

(e) running to catch a bus?

(f) going up and downstairs?

(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand?

AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8

(h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?

(i) preparing a hot meal?

Dont Know for any or all of these

8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give different answers to these questions (i.e. in Q.7) about ordinary activities? *

yes ASK Q.8(a)
no } SKIP TO Q.9
DK }

(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities
- much more difficult?
- more difficult?
- easier?
- much easier?

9. ASK ALL CODED 1 or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN Q.7

Would you say you vary from week to week or day to day in having difficulty with any of these activities?

yes
no
DK
DNA

10. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY

Do you feel tired - all the time?
- sometimes?
- rarely or never?

DK
DNA

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 |
| 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 | X 0 1 2 |
| 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 | 0 1 2 |
| 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 | X Y 0 0 1 1 |
| 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 | X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 | X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 | X Y 0 0 1 1 2 2 |

## VII SOCIAL SERVICES

**General**

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the " parent " to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

---

**QUESTION 1 Welfare milk**

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

---

**QUESTION 2**

**Child welfare clinics** are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. " Ever visited " means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

---

**QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital**

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household.

**On the National Health** means **free** in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

---

**QUESTION 4 Type of school**

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q. 12.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Type of School** | Maintained day nursery, nursery school or class ... ... | 1 |
| | Private nursery school or nursery class ... ... ... | 2 |
| | State primary school ... ... ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| | Private primary/preparatory school ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| | Secondary modern/elementary/non-grammar denominational | 5 |
| | Comprehensive ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| | Technical school, Central, Intermediate ... ... ... | 7 |
| | State grammar ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| | Private or " public " school (secondary) ... ... ... | 9 |
| | Other (SPECIFY) ... ... ... ... ... ... | 0 |

**Whether built pre- or post-1940**

Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

---

**QUESTION 5 School meals**

**Normally** means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when **last** attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

**QUESTION 5(c) No facilities**

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

---

**QUESTION 7 Days absent from school**

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

---

**QUESTION 8 Boarding school**

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer " yes ".

## VII SOCIAL SERVICES

FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (i.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD)

1. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her — Not under 5, DNA; SKIP TO Q.4
   - at the cheaper rate
   - free
   - or not at all?
   - DK

2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5
   Have you visited the child welfare clinic in the last year and obtained anything there for the children?

   CODE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY
   - X Does Not Apply
   - Y Visited and obtained goods
   - 0 Visited but not obtained goods — SKIP TO Q.3
   - 1 DK
   - 2 Goods obtained but not visited
   - 3 Neither visited nor goods obtained — ASK Q.2(a)

   (a) Have you ever visited the clinic?
   - yes
   - no
   - DK

3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5
   Did you have your last baby in hospital or at home?

   CODE (EACH) MOTHER
   - Does Not Apply
   - Home
   - DK — SKIP TO Q.4
   - Hospital — ASK Q.3(a)

   (a) Was it on the National Health? *
   - yes
   - no
   - DK

4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
   What school does your child attend?

   CODE EACH CHILD
   - Does Not Apply — SKIP TO Q.9
   - * CODE TYPE FROM LIST OPPOSITE
   - * CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER

   WRITE IN NAME

   | | | | |
   |---|---|---|---|
   | 3 | Regent Road Primary | n | ~ |
   | 4 | | n | |
   | | | | |

5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
   Does he/she normally take meals at school? *

   CODE EACH CHILD
   - yes, always or nearly always — ASK Q.5(a)
   - yes, but sometimes at home or elsewhere — ASK Q.5(a)
   - no — ASK Q.5(b)
   - DK — SKIP TO Q.6

   (a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free?
   - pays
   - free — SKIP TO Q.6
   - DK

   (b) What does he/she normally do?

   PROMPT
   - has meals at home
   - has meals with relative
   - takes sandwiches
   - buys meals out

   Anything else? other (SPECIFY) _____

   (c) Why doesn't he/she have meals at school?
   - * No facilities at school?
   - Cheaper at home?
   - Child doesn't like type of food?
   - Not enough to eat?

   Anything else? (SPECIFY)

6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
   Does he/she have free milk at school?

   CODE EACH CHILD
   - yes
   - no
   - DK

7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
   Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason besides sickness* such as
   - going out with someone in the family?
   - helping at home?
   - having no dry shoes or a raincoat to put on?
   - anything else? (SPECIFY)
   - DK

   PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

   None = 9

8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
   Does he/she go to a boarding school?

   CODE EACH CHILD
   - yes — ASK Q.8(a)
   - no — SKIP TO Q.9
   - DK — SKIP TO Q.9

   (a) Who pays the fees?
   - local Education Dept.
   - paid privately
   - other SPECIFY _____

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 |
| 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 | 4 5 6 |
| 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 |
| 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| | | 3 | 3 | | | | | | |
| X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y | X Y |
| 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 | 2 3 4 |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 | 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 |
| 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 | X Y 0 1 2 3 |

**QUESTION 9**

**Uniform grants** are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

---

**QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school**

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. **Fees** include payments for music lessons. **School outings** — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

---

**QUESTION 11**

**Educational maintenance allowances** are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after the minimum leaving age.

---

**QUESTION 12 Type of college**

| | |
|---|---|
| Teacher training college ... ... ... | 1 |
| College of Education ... ... ... | 2 |
| Technical college ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| University ... ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| College or School of Commerce ... ... | 5 |
| Art college ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Domestic Science college ... ... ... | 7 |
| Evening Institute ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| Secretarial college ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| Other: SPECIFY ... ... ... ... | 0 |

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning or afternoon.

**QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others**

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

9. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL
Does the school have a uniform?

CODE EACH CHILD
X yes ASK Q.9(a)
Y no } SKIP TO Q.10
0 DK }
1 Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.11
2 yes ASK Q.9(b) CODE INFOR-
3 no SKIP TO Q.10 MANT ONLY

(a) Do you know that uniform grants can be obtained for some secondary school children? *

(b) Have you had one during the last 12 months?

CODE INFORMANT ONLY
4 yes, local ed. dept. } ASK
5 yes, SBC or other } Q.9(c)
6 no

(c) For how much?

WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST £ FOR RECIPIENT ONLY

10. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL
Does it cost you anything to have your children at school? *

WRITE IN AMT FOR EACH CHILD

- in fees you pay to the school? WRITE IN AMT IN £'s PER YEAR
- in materials for classes (e.g. cooking, carpentry, books) per year? AMT IN £'s
- school holidays/outings (per year)? AMT IN £'s
- more than 5s. per week (per child) in bus or train fares? SHILLINGS PER WEEK

none of these
DK

11. ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-18 (WHETHER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL OR NOT)
Have you heard of educational maintenance allowances? *

CODE INFORMANT ONLY
X yes ASK Q.11(a)
Y no } SKIP TO
0 DK } Q.12
1 Does Not Apply }
2 yes, successful } ASK Q.
3 yes, unsuccessful } 11(b)
4 no } SKIP TO Q.12
5 DNA (AGED 14) }
6 yes ASK Q.11(c)
7 no SKIP TO Q.12

(a) IF CHILD(REN) AGED 15-18
Did you apply for a maintenance allowance for him/her and were you successful?

(b) Are you (or the child) currently receiving an allowance?

(c) How much a year does it amount to?

WRITE IN AMT IN £'s

12. ASK ABOUT ALL AGED 16-25
Does he/she still go to school, university or technical college, or is he/she still taking any other kind of educational course?

CODE PERSONS AGED 16-25
X Does Not Apply } SKIP TO
Y no } Q.13
0 DK }
1 yes ASK Q.12(a)
- full-time?
- part-time by day?
- part-time by evening?

(a) Is this 5= Still at Secondary School

(b) Which college/course?

CODE TYPE * FROM LIST OPPOSITE

(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant?

WRITE IN AMT IN £'s

(d) Are any fees paid (in addition) by
X - him/herself or his/her parents?
Y - someone else in the household?
0 - a relative living elsewhere?
1 - someone else (SPECIFY)_____ } ASK Q.12 (e)
2 DK
3 none of these } SKIP TO Q.12(f)

(e) How much in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN £'s

(f) Does he/she get any help privately - I mean full keep or an allowance for example from
X - you (parents) ?
Y - someone else in household
0 - a relative living elsewhere?
1 - someone else (SPECIFY)_____ } ASK Q.12 (g)
2 DK
3 none } SKIP TO Q.13

(g) How much altogether in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN £'s

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 07, 08, etc. IF 7th. 8th MEMBERS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>(Y)<br>0<br>1 | X<br>(Y)<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 |
| 2<br>3 | 2<br>3 | 2<br>3 | 2<br>3 | 2<br>3 | 2<br>3 | 2<br>3 | 2<br>3 |
| 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 | 4<br>5<br>6 |
| 47-48 | 47-48 | 47-48 | 47-48 | 47-48 | 47-48 | 47-48 | 47-48 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 49-51 | 49-51 | 49-51 | 49-51 | 49-51 | 49-51 | 49-51 | 49-51 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 52-53 | 52-53 | 52-53 | 52-53 | 52-53 | 52-53 | 52-53 | 52-53 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 54-55 | 54-55 | 54-55 | 54-55 | 54-55 | 54-55 | 54-55 | 54-55 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 56-57 | 56-57 | 56-57 | 56-57 | 56-57 | 56-57 | 56-57 | 56-57 |
| s | s | s | s | s | s | s | s |
| 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| X<br>Y | X<br>Y | X<br>Y | X<br>Y | X<br>Y | X<br>Y | X<br>Y | X<br>Y |
| 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
| 6<br>7 | 6<br>7 | 6<br>7 | 6<br>7 | 6<br>7 | 6<br>7 | 6<br>7 | 6<br>7 |
| 60-62 | 60-62 | 60-62 | 60-62 | 60-62 | 60-62 | 60-62 | 60-62 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1 |
| 2<br>3<br>4 | 2<br>53<br>4 | 2<br>53<br>4 | 2<br>53<br>4 | 2<br>53<br>4 | 2<br>3<br>4 | 2<br>3<br>4 | 2<br>3<br>4 |
| 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| 65-67 | 65-67 | 65-67 | 65-67 | 65-67 | 65-67 | 65-67 | 65-67 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 |
| X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 |
| 69-71 | 69-71 | 69-71 | 69-71 | 69-71 | 69-71 | 69-71 | 69-71 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 | X<br>Y<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3 |
| 73-75 | 73-75 | 73-75 | 73-75 | 73-75 | 73-75 | 73-75 | 73-75 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |

**QUESTION 13**

**NHS** means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

**QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights**

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

**QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital**

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

---

**QUESTION 14**

**Ill in bed** means actually in bed for at least half the day.

---

**QUESTION 15**

**Visits by and to a doctor** will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: " When did you last see your doctor? " "And when was the time before that? " " So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months? " Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

**QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for**

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

---

**QUESTION 16 Spectacles**

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

---

**QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital**

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

**Visits to dentist**

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment.

**Home help**

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

**Someone from the Welfare**

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. **Include** a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

**QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist**

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the £1 for a course of treatment.

**QUESTION 18(b) Home help**

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |

13. ASK ALL
Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home overnight during the last 12 months?

CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD

yes ASK Q.13(a)
no } SKIP TO Q.14
DK }

(a) Was it on the National Health? * NHS
private

(b) How many nights altogether? WRITE IN NUMBER

(c) What was its name? OFFICE USE ONLY: HOSPITAL TYPE

14. ASK ALL. Have you been ill in bed* at home for even a day during the last year? ASK Q.14a & b
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD

X yes, ill or bedfast at present
Y yes, ill previously
0 no } SKIP TO Q.15
1 DK }

(a) How many days altogether (i.e. in bed)? WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a doctor or a district nurse?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

X yes, doctor
Y yes, nurse
0 no
1 DK

15. ASK ALL.
CODE ALL

(a) How many times did a doctor visit you during the last 12 months? * number: home

(b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - I mean in a surgery - not in a hospital or out-patients? * number: surgery

IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health? NHS
paid *
NHS and paid

16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on the National Health or privately in the last year?

X yes, NHS lenses and frames } ASK Q.16(a)
Y yes, NHS lenses OR frames }
0 yes, private } SKIP TO Q.17
1 no }
2 DK }

(a) Did you pay anything for them? 3 yes
4 no

17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health Service or a private hearing aid?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

yes, NHS
yes, private
no
DK

18. ASK ALL
During the last 12 months have you
WRITE IN NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH PERSON

PROMPT AND WRITE IN NUMBER OF VISITS IF ANY

- visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times? *
- visited a dentist? IF YES How many times? * ASK Q.18(a)
- been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times?
- been visited by a council home help?* IF YES How many times? ASK.Q.18(b)
- been visited by someone from the welfare, such as a welfare officer, or a children's officer? * IF YES How many times?
- been visited by anyone else from the NHS or the welfare (SPECIFY)_____ IF YES How many times?

none of these
DK

(a) IF DENTIST VISITED Did you have to pay? * yes
no
DK

(b) IF VISITS BY HOME HELP Did you pay anything? * yes
no
DK

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 07, 08, etc. IF 7th, 8th MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
| (01) | (02) | (03) | (04) | (05) | 06 | | |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| (Y) | (Y) | (Y) | (Y) | (Y) | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | (2) | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | (Y) | (Y) | Y | Y | Y |
| (0) | (0) | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 18-20 | 18-20 | 18-20 | 18-20 | 18-20 | 18-20 | 18-20 | 18-20 |
| | | | 0 0 2 | 0 0 2 | | | |
| 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 | 22-23 |
| 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | | | |
| 24-25 | 24-25 | 24-25 | 24-25 | 24-25 | 24-25 | 24-25 | 24-25 |
| 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | 0 1 | 0 2 | | | |
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| X | X | X | (X) | (X) | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | (1) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| (7) | (7) | (7) | (7) | (7) | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 28-29 | 28-29 | 28-29 | 28-29 | 28-29 | 28-29 | 28-29 | 28-29 |
| | 0 0 | | | 0 0 | | | |
| 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 | 30-31 |
| | 0 4 | | | 0 0 | | | |
| 32-33 | 32-33 | 32-33 | 32-33 | 32-33 | 32-33 | 32-33 | 32-33 |
| | 0 0 | | | 0 0 | | | |
| 34-35 | 34-35 | 34-35 | 34-35 | 34-35 | 34-35 | 34-35 | 34-35 |
| | 0 0 | | | 0 0 | | | |
| 36-37 | 36-37 | 36-37 | 36-37 | 36-37 | 36-37 | 36-37 | 36-37 |
| | 0 0 | | | 0 0 | | | |
| 38-39 | 38-39 | 38-39 | 38-39 | 38-39 | 38-39 | 38-39 | 38-39 |
| | 0 0 | | | 0 2 | | | |
| 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| (X) | X | (X) | (X) | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

## VIII INCOME IN KIND

### General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that **most** households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the household should normally be asked these questions independently of the housewife.

---

### QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives — eg: parents and children — who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

---

### QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be **unpaid** services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt **also** for help given to friends and neighbours.

**Hours**

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

---

### QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently. "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

## VIII INCOME IN KIND

FOR ALL

1. Now I'd like to ask about any help you give or receive from your family and friends.
Do you see any of your family or a relative who doesn't live here most days in the week or at least once a week? I mean, for example, your mother, your husband's mother, a married sister or brother, son or daughter? I'm thinking especially of any of your own family or in-laws living near. *

WRITE IN RELATIVES SEEN

| daily or almost every day | at least once a week |
|---|---|
| P2 | P1 sees mother each week. P2 & children only see relatives once a month at the most. |

CODE ONE ONLY
- seen one or more relatives most or all days in week
- seen one or more relatives at least weekly
- no relatives or none seen weekly
- DK

2. Do you regularly help anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - by doing things for them for example *
- minding children and taking them out?
- preparing meals for a child or someone in the family, a friend or an old person?
- shopping?
- helping to arrange money matters?
- laundry or washing?
- cleaning?
- looking after/dressing them?
- driving to work, school or elsewhere?
- gardening?
- anything else? (SPECIFY)_____

PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES IN Q.1

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
- yes, helps relative
- yes, helps friend/neighbour
- no, help not given
- DK

IF ANY HELP GIVEN About how many hours a week altogether would you say you spend doing (all) these things? WRITE IN TOTAL* HOURS

3. Does anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - help you or anyone living with you by doing things for you, for example *
- minding children and taking them out?
- preparing meals for you (your husband, children)?
- shopping?
- helping to arrange money matters?
- laundry or washing?
- cleaning?
- looking after you (your husband, children)?
- driving you (husband, children) to work, school or elsewhere?
- gardening?
- anything else? (SPECIFY)_____

PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY - MENTIONING AGAIN THE RELATIVES IN Q.1

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
- yes, a relative helps
- yes, a friend/neighbour helps
- no, no-one helps
- DK

IF ANY PERSON RECEIVES ANY HELP About how many hours a week altogether would you say they spent doing (all) those things? WRITE IN TOTAL *

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 |
| X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X (0) 1 | X (0) 1 | X (0) 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 | 44-45 |
| 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 48-49 | 4849 |

**QUESTION 4 Emergency help**

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

---

**QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made**

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

---

**QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made**

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than £25.

---

**QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received**

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should **also** be coded in this question. The **service** (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

---

**QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received**

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY

4.(a) If someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of trouble - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes bursting - could you count on help from anyone, a relative or friend, say, living near or elsewhere?

yes
no
DK
Does Not Apply

(b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months

PROMPT

- a little?
- some?
- a lot?
- none?

DK

5. FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - I don't mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - things like sweets for children, ice-cream, cigarettes, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts to relative
yes - gifts to neighbour/friend
} ASK Q.5(a)

no gifts made
DK
Does Not Apply
} SKIP TO Q.6

(a) How much a week would you say the things you give would cost if someone bought them in the shops?

DK
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS

FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER

6(a) May I check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jewellery, car or house? Have you made any gifts worth altogether £25 or more?

none or less than £25
DK
Does Not Apply

£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s

(b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jewellery, a car or a house?

yes ASK Q.6(c)
no
DK
} SKIP TO Q.7

(c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s

FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

7. Does anyone - a friend, neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like sweets for the children, ice-cream, cigarettes, meals when you visit, or food, groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts from relative
yes - gifts from neighbour/friend
} ASK Q.7(a)

no
DK
DNA
} SKIP TO Q.8

(a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought them in the shops?

DK
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS

FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN Q.1) - during the last 12 months - such as a TV set, radio, carpet, jewellery, car or house? Have you received any gifts worth altogether £25 or more?

none or less than £25
DK
Does Not Apply

£25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s

(b) And have you received any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jewellery, a car or a house?

yes ASK Q.8(c)
no
DK
} SKIP TO Q.9

(c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 52-54 | 52-54 | 52-54 | 52-54 | 52-54 | 52-54 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 55-58 | 55-58 | 55-58 | 55-58 | 55-58 | 55-58 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 59-62 | 59-62 | 59-62 | 59-62 | 59-62 | 59-62 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 64-66 | 64-66 | 64-66 | 64-66 | 64-66 | 64-66 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 | 67-70 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| 71-74 | 71-74 | 71-74 | 71-74 | 71-74 | 71-74 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |

**QUESTION 9 Staying overnight**

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

**QUESTION 9 (b) Saving**

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

---

**QUESTION 10 Visitors**

This question reverses Q. 9 but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 |

FOR ALL

9. Have you stayed overnight with relatives or friends (on holiday or otherwise) in the last year, either without paying or not paying the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on holiday or lent you a house or a cottage of their own in which to stay?

yes, relatives } ASK Q.9(a)
yes, friends }
no } SKIP TO Q.10
DK }

(a) How many nights altogether in the year? WRITE IN NUMBER

IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week do you think you saved compared with what you would have spent if you had stopped at home or had to pay the cost of the holiday yourself?

Does Not Apply
nothing
DK
APPROXIMATE SAVINGS IN SHILLINGS PER WEEK

10. Has anyone stayed overnight with you in the last 12 months, either without paying or not paying full costs? Or have you taken anyone on holiday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?

yes, relatives } ASK Q.10(a)
yes, friends }
no } SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
DK }

(a) How many nights altogether in the year? WRITE IN NUMBER

IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week more do you think this cost compared with what you would have usually spent (allowing for anything they may have paid you)?

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY

Does Not Apply
nothing
DK
APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL COST IN SHILLINGS PER WK

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 07, 08, etc. IF 7th, 8th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 | 10-11 |
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | | |
| 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 | 13-15 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 16-18 | 16-18 | 16-18 | 16-18 | 16-18 | 16-18 | 16-18 | 16-18 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 9 |
| X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 20-22 | 20-22 | 20-22 | 20-22 | 20-22 | 20-22 | 20-22 | 20-22 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 23-25 | 23-25 | 23-25 | 23-25 | 23-25 | 23-25 | 23-25 | 23-25 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| | | | | | | | |

John took his 2 weeks holiday to take after pub. to £17. 4 children saved go away on holiday.

## IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

---

**QUESTION 1 Holidays**

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying **in the homes** of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all " holidays " (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a).

---

**QUESTION 2 Meals out**

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By " snack " you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

---

**QUESTION 3 Friends to meals**

Note that it is possible to code **both** " Yes, relative " and " Yes, friend ".

---

**QUESTION 4 Friends in to play**

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress **in the house.**

---

**QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out**

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends **money** (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

---

**QUESTION 6 Church**

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

## IX STYLE OF LIVING

Finally, I'd like to ask a few questions about the kind of things you do in your leisure-time and in managing at home.

FOR ALL

1. Apart from staying with family or friends in their homes have you had a holiday away from home in the last 12 months? *

yes ASK Q.1(a)
no, DK } SKIP TO Q.2

(a) For how long?

less than a week
one week (7 nights)
more than 1 week, less than 3 weeks
3 weeks and less than 5 wks
5 weeks or more

FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER

2. I've been asking about seeing relatives. Have you been out in the last 4 weeks to friends or other members of the family for a meal or snack? *

CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
yes
no
DK
Does Not Apply

FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER

3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during the last four weeks?

CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
yes, relative *
yes, friend *
no
DK
Does Not Apply

ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14

4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/she had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks?

CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.5
yes
no
DK

FOR ALL

5. Have you had an afternoon or evening out in the last fortnight for your entertainment, something that cost money? * For example, have you been to

PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

X a cinema or theatre?
Y a football match or other sports meeting?
0 a pub or club mainly for having drinks?
1 a social club (old people's, youth, sports, working men's, church social)?
2 dancing?
3 bingo?
4 other (SPECIFY) [ ] _____
[ ] _____ [ ] _____
5 none of these ASK Q. 5(b)
6 DK
7 under 3 years old or others, Does Not Apply } SKIP TO Q.6

ASK Q.5(a)

(a) So how many afternoons or evenings out have you had in the last fortnight?

CODE NUMBER
SKIP TO Q.6

(b) Why haven't you had an evening out?

CODE ONE ONLY

X no desire to
Y not enough money
0 cannot leave children (or other)
1 ill
2 full social life in other ways
3 other (SPECIFY) _____
4 DK

FOR ALL

6. Have you been to church (or Sunday School)

X - during the last four weeks?
Y - not during the last four weeks but during the last year } ASK Q.6(a)
0 - not in the last year
1 DK
2 Does Not Apply } SKIP TO 0.7

(a) Which denomination do you belong to?

Church of England
Roman Catholic
Non-conformists (Baptists, Methodists, Wesleyans, etc)
"Sectarians" (Plymouth Brethren, Salvation Army, Jehovah's Witnesses)
other (SPECIFY) _____

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 | X Y 0 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 | X Y 0 1 2 |
| 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 31-32 | 31-32 | 31-32 | 31-32 | 31-32 | 31-32 | 3132 | 3132 | 3132 | 3132 |
| 04 | 02 | 04 | 04 | | | | | | |
| 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |
| 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |

Max me too young - nuisance in Church, will go to L.S. when older

**QUESTION 7 Food**

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

(a) **Cooked breakfast**

Many women do not eat breakfast. **Bacon and eggs** is only an example. Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

(b) **No cooked meal**

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

(c) **Fresh meat**

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meat-eating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

---

**QUESTION 8 (a) Joint**

Accept what the informant understands by a joint.

**QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk**

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought.

---

**QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing**

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

**QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs**

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

---

**QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear**

Includes state of repair as well as fit. Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

---

**QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting**

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

---

**QUESTION 13 Christmas**

Make sure that the sum you have is the **extra** expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

FOR ALL — CODE ALL

7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? (a) Do you have a cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or more days a week - things like bacon and egg (not porridge or toast)? *
   yes / no / DK / Does Not Apply

   (b) During the last two weeks was there a day when you ate no cooked meal at all (I mean from getting up to going to bed)? *
   yes / no / DK / Does Not Apply

   (c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sausages, bacon or boiled ham) - either here or in your meals out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY FOR HOUSEWIFE
   yes / no / DK / Does Not Apply

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY — CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY

8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint (i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?
   yes / no / DK

   (b) How many pints do you usually take for the family (everyone in the household) in a whole week, including any extra at weekends and fresh milk bought from a shop? *
   no.of pints in week

   OFFICE USE ONLY

   (c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as well?
   yes / no / DK

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY — CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY

9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing from a shop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?
   CODE ONE ONLY: often / sometimes / never / DK

   (b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clubs or clothing cheques? *
   yes — ASK Q.9(c) / no, DK — SKIP TO Q.10

   (c) About how much do you spend on clothing clubs per week?
   WRITE IN AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS

   (d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than the full amount?
   regularly / not often / no / DK

ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY — CODE HOUSEWIFE ONLY

10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)?
    Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.11 / yes / no / DK

FOR ALL — CODE ALL HOUSEHOLD

11. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains?
    yes / no / DK / Does Not Apply

FOR ALL

12. Can you tell me whether you

    X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK Q.12(a)
    Y - buy a daily newspaper
    * 0 - regularly do the football pools (in season)?
    * 1 - regularly have a flutter on the horses or dogs?
    2 none of these
    3 DK
    4 Does Not Apply

    SKIP TO Q.13

    (a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week? *

    1 140 cigs a week cigs/ozs ____ cigs/ozs
    2 140 cigs a week cigs/ozs ____ cigs/ozs

    OFFICE USE

ASK HOUSEWIFE — CODE HOUSEHOLD ONLY

13. About how much did you (and your family) spend altogether last Christmas - I mean extra to the usual housekeeping - on presents, food, entertainment, everything? *
    Estimate in £'s

| | |
|---|---|
| 50 | X Y 0 |
| 51-52 | 1 4 |
| 53-54 | 0 2 |
| 55 | X Y 0 |
| 56 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |
| 57-58 | 2 0 |
| 59 | X Y 0 1 |
| 60-61 | 0 6 |
| 62-64 | 0 2 5 |

| Inft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 |
| 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 | 6 7 8 9 |

| 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 |
| 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 |

**QUESTION 14 Fuel**

Everyone **forgets** to order coal. Stress **" through lack of money ".**

---

**QUESTION 15 Birthday parties**

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends **into the home,** so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

---

**QUESTION 17 (a) Social class**

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By " chief wage-earner " we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By " Head of Household " we have in mind the **alternative** person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage **avoid putting names of classes into people's heads.** People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or " is nearest to ". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say " It's what you think ", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of " middle and working " or " professional and working " are allowed.

**QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class**

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines " class ". Try to get the most important one only.

**QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes**

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say " None ", say **' Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest? "** This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

**QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation**

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (**not** necessarily the most recent).

---

**QUESTION 18 Well off**

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

FOR ALL — CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD

14. Have you ever been short of fuel during the last year through lack of money? I mean have you had to go without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed early to keep warm or light the fire late because of lack of coal?
yes / no / DK / DNA

ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14 — CODE ALL CHILDREN 3-14

15. What about your son's/daughter's last birthday? Did he/she have a party with friends (not just brothers and sisters)? *
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.16
yes / no / DK

ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14

16. How much altogether does he/she get in pocket money per week, i.e. only from persons living in the household)?
nothing / WRITE IN EST. AMT. IN SHILLINGS

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

17. (a) You hear of people talking about social class. If you were asked what social class you belong to, what would you say? * PROMPT BY REPEATING THE QUESTION AND SAY It's what you say; everyone has their own view. What would be the name of the class you belong to or are nearest to? *

WRITE IN ANSWER

1 Working Class
2 Working Class

CODE HOUSEWIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY

(b) What decides what class you're in? * Is it mainly
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19

PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Y - job?
0 - education?
1 - the family you're born into?
2 - your way of life?
3 - money?
4 - other (SPECIFY)_____
5 DK

(c) I have a card which has some names of classes written on it. Could you please look and say which of these you belong to? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 *
X upper middle
Y middle
0 lower middle
1 upper working
2 working
3 poor
4 DK
5 none

(d) Some people think it goes by what your father's job was. Could you tell me your father's main job in life? And the employer's (or own) business?

WRITE IN ANSWER, IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What did he do?

1 Dock Policeman - Docks
2 Iron Moulder - Foundry

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.E. ONLY

18.* (a) How well off do you feel these days on your income? For example, compared with the rest of your family (I mean the relatives who don't live here) would you say you are — PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY
X better off?
Y about the same?
0 worse off?
1 DK

(b) Compared with other people round here of your age would you say you are
2 better off?
3 about the same?
4 worse off?
5 DK

(c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are
X better off?
Y about the same?
0 worse off?
1 DK

(d) On the whole is your situation getting better or worse? Are you
2 better off than ever?
3 worse off than ever?
4 have known better and worse times?
5 about the same as ever?
6 DK

| Intt | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| X (Y) 0 1 | X (Y) 0 1 | X (Y) 0 1 | X (Y) 0 1 | X (Y) 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y (0) 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 | X Y 0 1 |
| 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 | 40-41 |
| X | X | X 0 2 | X 0 2 | X 0 0 | X | X | X | X | X |
| 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| (6) | (6) | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |
| X (Y) 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X (Y) 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| X Y 0 1 (2) 3 4 5 | X Y 0 (1) 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| (5) | (6) | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| X (Y) 0 1 2 (3) 4 5 | (X) Y 0 1 2 (3) 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| X (Y) 0 1 2 3 (4) 5 6 | X (Y) 0 1 (2) 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |

**QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board**

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

**QUESTION 19 (b) Money back**

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

**QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills**

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

---

**QUESTION 20 Long-term saving**

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

---

**QUESTION 21 Ten years ago**

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

* Q previous notes explain. Q pays £2 pays £2 fight hard, takes 1 and out of harness. The additional the takes £6 put out of harness, takes £3, 4 puts £3 into housekeeping

Q22 thinks would be hard to manage if they had'nt pub. + only had John's wages

ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT

19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeeping (and board-money)? Here are some of the ways we've come across. Can you tell me how you arrange things? Does he/she *

CODE ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS

PROMPT FOR ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS AND CODE ONE ONLY

- X - give a fixed amount for housekeeping (or board)?
- Y - give an amount which varies depending on earnings?
- 0 - give entire wage (earnings), receiving back money for fares, pocket money, etc?
- 1 - give entire wage (earnings) after first taking out fares, pocket money, etc?
- 2 - pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank account?
- 3 - have no fixed arrangement?
- 4 - any other arrangement (SPECIFY) [ ] _____
- [ ] _____
- 5 DK
- 6 Does Not Apply } SKIP TO Q.20

9 gives nothing.

(a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you say he/she gives on average per week? — WRITE IN AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)

(b) May I just check? About how much on average does he/she receive back through the week out of the housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? * — nothing — WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)

(c) And roughly how much on average per week would you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps for household bills (I mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)? * — nothing — WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN)

ASK HOUSEWIFE — CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT

20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not just for holidays or Christmas or for buying things, but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? *

- yes
- no
- DK
- Does Not Apply

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD IF AGED 35 OR OVER — CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H ONLY

21.

(a) Do you think you were as well off, say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58?

- Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.22
- yes
- no
- DK

(b) Can you just tell me who were the members of your family (household) then? *

WRITE IN NOS. ADULTS

WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (11-14)

WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (0-10)

(c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you - including any pensions, family allowances, wife's earnings, everything? *

estimated weekly income of household in 1957/58

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF ANY AGE) — CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H ONLY

22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your income?

- Does Not Apply SKIP TO. Q.23
- yes
- no
- DK

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 |
| X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 | X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 49-52 £ s | 49-52 £ s | 49-52 £ s | 49-52 £ s | 49-52 £ s | 49-52 £ s |
| 53-56 X £ s | 53-56 X £ s | 53-56 X £ s | 53-56 X £ s | 53-56 X £ s | 53-56 X £ s |
| 57-60 X £ s | 57-60 X £ s | 57-60 X £ s | 57-60 X £ s | 57-60 X £ s | 57-60 X £ s |
| 61 X Y 0 1 | 61 X Y 0 1 | 61 X Y 0 1 | 61 X Y 0 1 | 61 X Y 0 1 | 61 X Y 0 1 |
| 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 | 2 3 4 5 |
| 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| 65-69 £ s | 65-69 £ s | 65-69 £ s | 65-69 £ s | 65-69 £ s | 65-69 £ s |
| 70 X Y 0 1 | 70 X Y 0 1 | 70 X Y 0 1 | 70 X Y 0 1 | 70 X Y 0 1 | 70 X Y 0 1 |

**QUESTION 23 Poor now**

Stress **genuinely** and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling " poor ". If the word " poor " seems inappropriate use the alternative " very hard up ".

---

**QUESTION 24 Poverty**

Stress the word " poverty ". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

---

**QUESTION 25 Voting**

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress **National,** not local elections.

---

**QUESTION 26 Action on poverty**

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as full an answer as possible.

---

**Please write in any additional notes.**

24b. Else, they can't know unless they say they are poor can they. I think its their own fault if they are.

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY

23.* Do you think you could GENUINELY say you are poor now? —

X Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.24

PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Y all the time } ASK Q.23(a)
0 sometimes
1 never } SKIP TO Q.24
2 DK

(a) Do you feel poor at any of these times or in any of these situations?

PROMPT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

3 at weekends
4 mid-week
5 at Christmas
6 with some of your friends
7 with some of your relatives
8 with some of the people round here
9 other (SPECIFY)

FOR CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY

24. (a) There's been a lot of talk about poverty. Do you think there's such a thing as REAL poverty these days? *

Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.25
yes
no
DK

(b) What would you describe as poverty?

WRITE IN ANSWER

It is when people have nothing to eat, but really I don't think that exists after all if people have money they have to spend it on something

(c) Would you say that if people are in poverty its mainly

PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY

X - their own fault?
Y - the Government's fault?
0 - the fault of their education?
1 - the fault of industry not providing the right jobs?
2 - anything else? (SPECIFY)
3 - a combination of (some of) these?
4 - none of these?
5 DK

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER AND HOUSEWIFE ABOUT ALL AGED 23 AND OVER

25. Do you mind telling me if you voted in the last General Election (I don't mean who you voted for, just whether you voted)? *

CODE ALL AGED 23 & OVER

yes, voted
no
DK
DNA

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H. CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY

26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it?

nothing
DK

WRITE IN ANSWER

Nothing because some people wouldn't manage whatever they were given. And when they are given a lot they stop working. I don't think you'll ever get rid of poverty really no matter what you do. A lot of people are born idle & would rather scrounge all their lives rather than do a decent days work

| 1nft | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (1) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| (X) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 |
| (X) | (X) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| (X) | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| (5) | | | | | | | | | |
| (9) | (X) | (0) | (0) | (0) | | | | | |

## METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) **Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident.** Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

(b) **Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent**

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time employment in this household. Consider household composition (**page 3,** Question 10 (b) ) and also employment (**page 6,** dependents are coded Y for Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, **page 6**) then you should check income from employer's pension (**page 19,** Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust, allowance, etc. (**page 20,** Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property (**page 20,** Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (**page 23,** Question 30, coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (**page 24,** Question 3 (b) ). If the dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (**page 18,** Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

(c) **Households in which there are five or more dependent children**

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See **page 18,** Question 15.

(d) **Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)**

See **page 8,** Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and **page 7,** Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) **Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)**

See **page 8,** Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and **page 6,** Question 6, code 3. Note that **page 27,** Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

(f) **Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65**

See **page 28,** Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more **or** an adult for whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 **and** who is coded " Yes " to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or " No " to Question 3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she is also coded " Yes " in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or " No " for Question 3 (d). **Borderline disabled.** See **page 28,** Question 7, if coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item **or page 27,** Question 3, if any of the questions (a) - (f) is coded " Yes " **or page 28,** Question 8, the answer given as " much more difficult ".

(g) **Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)**

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: **page 27,** Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school **or page 27,** Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, **or page 27** Question 3, suffering from " nerves " **and** coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), **or page 28,** Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) **Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.**

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: **page 27,** Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, **or page 28,** Question 6, code X, **or page 28,** Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

(i) **Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week**

(a) See **page 15,** Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.
(b) See **page 15,** Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

(j) **Immigrant families**

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). **Eire,** see **page 5,** Question 18 code X for any adult **and** Question 18 (a), code 1. **Non-white,** see **page 5,** Question 18 (b), code 3, **or** code 4 **and** Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

## INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

| | | 67 |
|---|---|---|
| (a) | Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident | X |
| (b) | Household consisting of woman and adult dependants | Y |
| (c) | Household in which there are five or more dependent children | 0 |
| (d) | Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months) | 1 |
| (e) | Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months) | 2 |
| (f) | Household containing a disabled adult under 65 | 3 |
| | (a) disabled | 4 |
| | (b) borderline disabled | |
| (g) | Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more) | 5 |
| (h) | Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated | 6 |
| (i) | Household in which there are | 7 |
| | (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more | 8 |
| | (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week | |
| | | 68 |
| (j) | Household in which there are persons who are | X |
| | (a) non-white | Y |
| | (b) born in Eire | |

Cw

### COMPOSITION OF HOUSEHOLD: CODES (Q. 10, p. 3)

**One generation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Man alone: aged 60 or over | 101 |
| Man alone: aged under 60 | 102 |
| Woman alone: aged 60 or over | 103 |
| Woman alone: aged under 60 | 104 |
| Husband and wife: both aged 60 or over | 105 |
| Husband and wife: at least one aged under 60 | 106 |
| Husband and wife: both under 60 | 107 |
| Man and woman: otherwise related | 108 |
| Man and woman: unrelated | 109 |
| Two or more men only: related | 110 |
| Two or more men only: unrelated | 111 |
| Two or more women only: related | 112 |
| Two or more women only: unrelated | 113 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 114 |

**Two generation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Man, wife: + 1 child under 15 | 201 |
| Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15 | 202 |
| Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15 | 203 |
| Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15 | 204 |
| Man, wife: + children, at least 1 under 15 and at least 1 over 15, none married | 205 |
| Man, wife: + children all aged 15-24, none married | 206 |
| Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or over, none married | 207 |
| Man and one child under 15 | 208 |
| Man and two children both under 15 | 209 |
| Man and three or more children under 15 | 210 |
| Man and children at least one under and one over 15, none married | 211 |
| Man and children all aged 15-24, none married | 212 |
| Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over, none married | 213 |
| Woman: and one child under 15 | 214 |
| Woman: and two children both under 15 | 215 |
| Woman: and three or more children under 15 | 216 |
| Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married | 217 |
| Woman: and children, all aged 15-24, none married | 218 |
| Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married | 219 |
| Man: and widowed or separated son | 220 |
| Man: and widowed or separated daughter | 221 |
| Woman: and widowed or separated son | 222 |
| Woman: and widowed or separated daughter | 223 |
| Otherwise two generations: all related | 224 |
| Otherwise two generations: at least one person not related to any other | 225 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 226 |

**Three generation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 | 301 |
| Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15 and one over 15 | 302 |
| Man, daughter & son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 | 303 |
| Man, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15 and one over 15 | 304 |
| Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 | 305 |
| Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 | 306 |
| Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 | 307 |
| Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 | 308 |
| Married couple, married child and child-in-law, grandchildren under 15 | 309 |
| Otherwise 3-generations: | |
| —all persons related, at least one child under 15 | 310 |
| —at least one child under 15 | 311 |
| —all persons related | 312 |
| —unrelated | 313 |
| Other (SPECIFY) | 314 |

**Four generation** 401

DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW

Printed by Stanhope Press (TU), 96a Stanhope Street, N.W.1. EUSton 0041.

**MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD**

| | Inft. | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Christian name for reference only | John | Flug- | John | Una | Marie | | | | |
| | 65-66 | 65-66 | 65-66 | 65-66 | 65-66 | 65-66 | | | |
| Age last birthday | H 3 | H 9 | 1 1 | 1 0 | 0 1 | | | | |